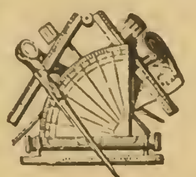
Bk. "Helen Mar" 1876.
Arctic Ocean 1878-1879
Messrs. Swift & Allen

#129

Every particle of matter in the universe attracts every other particle decreasing as the squares of their distances which separate them increase.



CHARLES R. SHERMAN,

AT HIS

Navigation Store,

49 North Water, corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL

INSTRUMENTS,

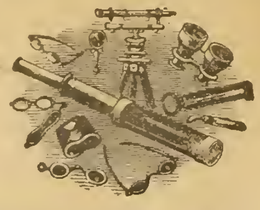
Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns, Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

C H A R T S

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



All Instruments for Repairs

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Press, New Bedford.

THE

ANDREW SNOW, JR.

COLLECTION

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

367
Tons

Bark Helen Mar — Built 1855

Sailed & Ret'd	Captain	Ocean	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
1/15/56 3/17/61	Henry F. Worth.	Pac	Lew Kollock & Son	304	1751	24997
	Sold to Boston 1862					
4/18/66 5/12/70	Herendeen	No Pac	Swift & Allen	200	2925	11050
	Bought from Boston 1865					
9/20/71 4/15/76	Wm H Koon	No Pac	Swift & Allen	340	3880	36085
7/6/76 11/6/80 at S Frisco	Geo. F. Bauldry	"	" "			

Sold to San Francisco Nov [illegible]

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/helenmarbarkofne00hele

Crew List from [illegible] Shipping List — July 11th 1876

Capt	Geo. P. Bouldry	
Mate	James A. Carter	N.Y.
2 "	John Cashman	N.B.
3 "	Algernon T. Arnold	Westport
4 "	Henry Brooks	N.B.
Cooper & Boatsteerer	Valentine Parker	"
Boat Steerers	John H. Lowne	Owego N.Y.
	Chas. Dowdale	Norwich Conn
	Jos. H. Redding	Pocasset
Steward	Wm. H. J. Miller	N.B.
Cook	Victor Young	"
Seamen	Geo. R. Mayhew	"
	Ambrose L. Jones	"
	Jos. Dillman	"
	Fredk. G. Bassett	"
	Wm. Hamilton	"
	Warren H. Dixon	"
	[illegible] Bean	" — [illegible]
	Willard F. Chadwick	Sandwich
	John P. Hart	Boston
	Arthur Huntly	"
	Geo. H. Tibbetts	Newburyport
	Walter H. Tuory	Lowell
	Lafayette Whittier	Acushnet
	Elson V. Buckley	No Hyde Park Vt.
	Henry A. Nipgen	N.Y.
	Frederick S. Fuller	Springfield
	Matthew Sherlock	Framingham
	Wilbur H. Johnson	Lewiston Me
	J. O. Willitts	N.Y. City

[illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 6
[illegible] [illegible] Sailed July 6th 18[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] July [illegible] 18[illegible]

9 A.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on
board [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] James [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hegeman [illegible] [illegible]
Henrey Brock, [illegible] Preston [illegible] [illegible]
Charles Dourdan Seth H [illegible] William H [illegible]
[illegible] young William [illegible] [illegible]
Mayo, Walter H [illegible] Jones [illegible] [illegible]
H [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Joseph [illegible]
Frederick [illegible] William [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] H [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] William H [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] July [illegible] [illegible]

Commences with calm weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] N.E. the ship under all [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Most of the men [illegible] sea sick [illegible] them that
[illegible] well is employed [illegible] the [illegible] ready for [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lines [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] July [illegible] [illegible]

Commences [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] July [illegible] 18[illegible]

This day commences with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] under all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] ... Sick ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... 1876

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... hauled [illegible] ... [illegible] ... braced the [illegible] ... the S.E. [illegible] ... [illegible] at the [illegible] and getting the [illegible] ... [illegible]

Tuesday July 12th 1876

[illegible] ... breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering [illegible] ... [illegible] ship [illegible] by the wind to the S.E. [illegible] sails [illegible] the watch employed [illegible] ... [illegible] 7 P.M. [illegible] the top sails & [illegible] the main sail Lat 34=18 Lon 64=5[illegible]

Thursday July 13th 1876

[illegible] ... [illegible] breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind on the starboard tack [illegible] merchant ship in sight the watch [illegible] getting the [illegible] and [illegible] out flour 7 P.M. [illegible] sail for the night George A. Mayo Sick with the [illegible] Lat 35 37 Lon [illegible]=21

Thursday July 14th 1876

[illegible] ... all day the watch employed at [illegible] in the rigging 4 P.M. [illegible] the [illegible] ... [illegible] 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night George [illegible] Sick with [illegible] [illegible] Sick with [illegible] [illegible] Sick [illegible]

Lat 3[illegible] 47 Lon [illegible]=2[illegible]

Friday July 15th 1876

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] S.E. [illegible] sail [illegible] ... the watch employed at work in the rigging the same 3 men sick Lat 38 05 Lon [illegible] 5[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Saturday July 11th 1846

This day strong breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather and rain squalls the ship under all sail steering E.N.E the watch employed at work in the rigging one brig and a top sail schooner in sight the same three men off duty sick George H Mayhew has been off duty since leaving New Bedford he says that he was sick before he came hear

Sunday July 12th 1846

This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breezes from N.N.E the ship under all sail steering E. & E.S.E. the wind hauled to the E. the ship steering by the wind to the S.E no sails in sight two of the men that were sick returned to duty the other George H Mayhew still off duty sick Lat 35 50 Long 55 11

Monday July 13th 1846

[illegible] [illegible] pleasant with strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the eastward the watch employed in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sail in sight George H Mayhew off duty sick

Tuesday July 14th 1846

[illegible] pleasant with light breeze [illegible] [illegible] the Ship under all sail [illegible] E.N.E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in sight the watch employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] George H Mayhew off duty [illegible]

Lat 39 35 Long 51 25

[illegible] [illegible] 15th 1846

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] light breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail steering [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pleasant [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat 40 25 Long 48 44

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Thursday July 21st 1876
[illegible] day [illegible] with light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E. [illegible] shoals of [illegible] in sight 1 one merchant [illegible] the watch [illegible] to work in the rigging George S Magnue sick
Lat 41 40 Long [illegible]

Friday

Friday July 22 1876
[illegible] day commenced with [illegible] breeze [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] the watch [illegible] to work in the rigging the ship under all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the ship steering E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fog all [illegible]
Lat 42 35 Long 45 56

Saturday July 23rd 1876
[illegible] day [illegible] with strong breeze from S.E the ship under all sail stearing E.N.E the watch imploid to work in the rigging [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the top sails and furled the main sail George K Magnue sick

Sunday July 24th 1876
[illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail steering E by N [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Oil [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in sight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sail for the night [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] E.N.E

Monday July 25th 1876
This day [illegible] with light breeze from S. the ship under all sail steering E by N the watch imploid on the rigging [illegible] sails [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] boats [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] that [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] George [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sick
Lat 44 52 Long 41 55

While Cruising in the North Atlantic 1816

Tuesday July 25th 1816
This day pleasant with [illegible] breeze from the [illegible] Ship under all sail Steering E by S. the watch imployed at work in the riggin plenty of fin backs and grampuses in sight two merchant brigs in sight

Wednesday July 26th 1816
This day pleasant with light breeze from the [illegible] the Ship under all sail Steering E, S.E the watch imployed at work on the riggin one man [illegible] sick 2 [illegible] [illegible] in sight [illegible] the boats [illegible] them [illegible] but [illegible] [illegible] very wild and [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a few fish and caught nine on bord Lat 44.05 Long 55 13

Thursday July 28 1816
This day pleasant with light breeze from S. [illegible] the Ship under all sail Steering E, S, E the watch imployed to work on the riggin one man sick [illegible] in sight and plenty of grampus and killers

Friday July 29th 1816
This day strong breeze from [illegible] with [illegible] most of the day the Ship under all sail Steering E, S E the watch imployed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and greening [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible]

Saturday [illegible] 30th [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday [illegible] 1870
[illegible] [illegible] with light [illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible] under [illegible] sails and [illegible] heading E [illegible]
[illegible] raised a large [illegible] [illegible] for it
but did not [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] in sight
nothing doing Lat 45 42 Long 27 36

Monday [illegible] 1870
[illegible] breeze from N. E With fog
[illegible] the ship under all sail steering S. S. E
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at the main
hatch [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] out [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] and put them between decks and put
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] two merchant
men and one [illegible] in sight saw plenty
of grampuses Lat 46 [illegible] Long 26 [illegible]

Tuesday Aug 1st 1870
[illegible] [illegible] breeze from N. E. with fog and
rain [illegible] [illegible] under short sail steering by [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] with the Bark Commodore [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] George R Mayhew [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
he has [illegible] [illegible] with the rhumatisim ever
since we left [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Aug 2nd 1870
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] the ship
under [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in sight [illegible] [illegible]

Thursday Aug 3rd 1870
x [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] from the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Geo R Mayhew

While Crusing In The North Atlantic Aug 1876

Friday Aug 4th 1876
This day pleasent with moderate breeze from the [illegible] the ship under all sail steering by the wind [illegible] S.W. the first part of the day [illegible] and steared to the S.E. saw one shoal of grampus [illegible] too [illegible] the watch imployed at work on the rigging
Lat 46 4[illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday Aug 5th 1876
This day pleasent with light breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail [illegible] south the watch imployed on various duties [illegible] grampuses [illegible] in sight [illegible] merchant sails in sight
Lat 46 55 Long 42 [illegible]

Sunday Aug 6th 1876
This day pleasent with strong breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S. [illegible] plenty of grampus in sight nothing doing gamed with bark Mercury Capt Gifford had taking no whale the season

Monday Aug 7th 1876
This day strong breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail the first part of the [illegible] [illegible] furled the top Gallent sails [illegible] [illegible] by [illegible] the watch imployed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] grampuses in sight [illegible] [illegible] merchant ships in sight [illegible] [illegible] the top sails and [illegible] the [illegible]

[illegible]
This [illegible] [illegible] breeze from [illegible] [illegible] the ship under [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stearing by the wind [illegible] raised A large [illegible] whale [illegible] to the ship and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Again [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Board [illegible]

Wednesday Aug 9th 1876
This day [illegible] with light breezes from S. [illegible] under all sail steering by the wind [illegible] S.E. [illegible] tacked to the westward [illegible] on ships duty the carpenter sick out of duty

Thursday Aug 10th 1876
This day strong breezes from S.S.W. [illegible] under all [illegible] by the wind to the westward [illegible] raised a sperm whale [illegible] the weather bow going to the windward saw him one [illegible] then it came in thick fog didnt see him again Lat 45-13 Long 26-14

Friday Aug 11th 1876
This day strong [illegible] thick fog [illegible] under [illegible] by the wind [illegible]

Saturday Aug 12th 1876
This day blowing a gale from [illegible] under [illegible] sail heading S.E. until 12 [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] steering by the wind [illegible] the watch employed [illegible] out [illegible] the carpenter sick and [illegible] and one [illegible]

Sunday Aug 13th 1876
This [illegible] from the [illegible] under [illegible] steering by the wind to the S.E. [illegible] carpenter sick
Lat 47-40 Long 26-04

While Cruising [illegible] in the Atlantic [illegible]

Monday Aug 14th 1876
This day blowing a gale from the S.E. the ship laying too on the port tack under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail heading [illegible] nothing doing the carpenter sick and [illegible] no sails in sight   Lat 47 40 Long [illegible]

Tuesday Aug 15th 1876
Still blowing a gale from the [illegible] the ship laying too on the starboard tack heading [illegible] nothing doing the carpenter sick   Lat 41 27 Long 27 [illegible]

Wednesday Aug 16th 1876
This day blowing a gale from the S.W. the ship laying too under close reefed top sails heading [illegible] nothing doing too sails in sight George W. [illegible] was taking [illegible] this morning carpenter sick and off Duty

Thursday Aug 17th 1876
This day [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] still blowing [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] decks George W. [illegible] and carpenter [illegible] and off Duty

Friday Aug 18th 1876
This day [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] from S.W. the ship under all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] George [illegible] and carpenter sick
[illegible] [illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday Aug 19th 1876
This day [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] under all sail [illegible] [illegible] nothing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on board of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Aug [illegible] 1876
[illegible] day [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the ship under [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] until [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ship to the S.E. nothing seen no man on the sick list [illegible] sails in sight
Lat 45 26 Lon 33 26

[illegible] Aug [illegible]
[illegible] light [illegible] from [illegible] E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and a heavy swell from S.E. the ship under all sail heading [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] returned to duty the carpenter [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 45 33 Long 34 14

Tuesday Aug 22d 1876
[illegible] day thick fog and rain most of the day [illegible] [illegible] latter part light [illegible] from S.E. [illegible] a large merchant ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat 45 40 Long 35 11

Wednesday Aug 23d 1876
This day strong [illegible] from S.E. with [illegible] [illegible] the ship under short sail heading by the wind to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sick and [illegible] [illegible]

Thursday Aug 24th 1876
x This day [illegible] and hazy weather at [illegible] A.M. raised a school of sperm whales going [illegible] to the [illegible] lowered the boats for them the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of one and the [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] with the first iron and [illegible] with the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on the second [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the second [illegible] [illegible] the same whale and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat 45 3[illegible] [illegible] 3[illegible]

While cruising [illegible] the North [illegible] 1876

Friday Aug 25th 1876

First part of this day light breeze with rain latter part clear the ship under all sail heading by the wind to the westward 2 P.M. tacked to the S.E. the watch employed breaking out provisions Lat 45 18 Long 40 [illegible]

Saturday Aug 26th 1876

First part of the day clear with strong breeze the ship under top sails with courses heading by the wind to the westward latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sail and [illegible] grampus in sight put out the new waist boat the carpenter to work today

Lat 45-08 Long 38-40

Sunday Aug 27th 1876

This day [illegible] [illegible] light breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail heading by the wind to the [illegible] [illegible] nothing in sight

Long 37 20

Monday Aug 28th 1876

Pleasant with moderate breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail heading by the wind to the S.E. the watch employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in sight [illegible] [illegible] Lat 45 32 Long 37 [illegible]

Tuesday Aug 29th 1876

This day [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ship heading by the wind to the westward [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duty nothing in sight Lat 43 [illegible] Long 41 -[illegible]

Wednesday Aug 30th 1876

This day strong breeze from [illegible] with [illegible] weather the ship under [illegible] sail heading by the wind to the N.W. the watch employed in ship duty

Lat 42-30 Long 41-24

Remarks On Bord of Bark [illegible] While

Thursday Aug 31st 1876

This day pleasent with light breaze from the wind the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the S.W. the watch impoid to work on the riggin too sails in sight

Lat 42 00 Long 51 51

Friday Sep 1st 1876

This day Strong breaze from S.W. the ship under dubble reef top Sails and corses Stearing by the wind to the south the watch imploid on Ships duty one sail in sight

Lat 41 10 Long 53 44

Saturday Sep 2d 1876

This day Strong breaze from the westward the Ship under dubell reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the S.W. the watch impoid on ships duty

Sunday Sep 3d 1876

This day pleasent with light breaze from the westward the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S.W. nothing doing too sails in sight

Lat 39 15 Long 57 21

Monday Sep 4th 1876

This day pleasent with strong breaze from the westward the ship under top sails and corses Stearing by the wind to the S.W. the watch imploid breaching out whale and [illegible]

Lat 37 55 Long 56 57

Tuesday Sep 5th 1876

This day pleasent with light breaze from S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing to the S.E. the watch imploid on Ships duty

Lat 37 15 Long 55 45

Cruising in The North Pacific Ocean Sept 1876

Wednesday Sept 6th 1876

This day very light breeze from the westward the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. the watch employed overhauling the rigging and grease blocks caught some dolphin [illegible]

Lat 37 45 Long 33 [illegible]

Thursday Sept 7th 1876

This day pleasant and light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.E. the watch employed at work repairing the blocks and rigging

Friday Sept 8th 1876

This day very light breeze from S. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward the watch employed repairing the rigging and [illegible] that has [illegible] with the [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] having [illegible]

Saturday Sept 9th 1876

This day light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the eastward the watch employed at ship duty washing ship [illegible] the island of Flores in sight at [illegible] [illegible] of the sails in sight

Sunday Sept 10th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from [illegible] ship under all sail [illegible] off [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] plenty of merchant ships in sight at [illegible] [illegible] sail to lay off and on for the night

[illegible] Sept [illegible] 1876

This day [illegible] with [illegible] breeze from [illegible] the ship [illegible] [illegible] on the island of Flores the captain [illegible] [illegible] on board [illegible] [illegible] of fish and [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] had [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] night [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] on Board of [illegible]

Tuesday Sep 12th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from the south the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the island of Flores and Corvo in sight [illegible] and [illegible] in sight the watch employed [illegible] the potatoes and onions [illegible] reefed the top sails and [illegible] the courses

Wednesday Sep 13th 1876,

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the island of Fiall in sight about 30 miles off the the watch imployed making nets to put the onions in at sund down raised A spout thought it was A [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] shortened sail and expect to [illegible] [illegible] night

Thursday Sep 14th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under top sails and courses cruising the island of Fayal in sight the watch imployed [illegible] ships Duty spoke the Bark George and Mary

Friday Sep 15th 1876

The first part of this day strong S.W. winds with [illegible] at 12 A.M. the captain went on shore at Fayal [illegible] [illegible] of the boat [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the captain [illegible] brought of A [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] the island of Pico

Saturday Sep 16th 1876

This day commenced with [illegible] weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] started to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the night [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] miles from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

While cruising in the North Atlantic Ocean [illegible]
Elements Ocean [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
for [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
About [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
it [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
it is impossible for him to get [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Sep 17 1876
This day commences with calm weather we drifting around with the currants the Islands of Ruget and Rico About ten miles off went on board of the Schooner of Boston around to [illegible] 2 P.M. a light breeze from S.W. the Ship under all sail Steering S.E.

Monday Sep 18th 1876
This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the Ship under all sail steering S.E. 10 P.M. commenced to blow A gail from the S.W. the Ship Steering S.E. under close reefed fore and main top sail the Island of St. Thomas in sight

Tuesday Sep 19th 1876
This day Squally with rain the wind from S.W. the Ship under double reef top sail and courses running Along the Island of St [illegible] 3 P.M. raised the A large Bunch of [illegible] and [illegible] for it but did not raise it A gain

Wednesday Sep 20th 1876
This day blowing A gail from S.W. the Ship under close reef top sails and courses Steering to the S.E. Nothing doing no sails in sight

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Thursday Sep 21st 1876
This day Comences with pleasent weather and Strong breeze from S. W. the Ship under top Sails and corses Steering S. E. the watch imployed to work on the riggin two sails in sight

Friday Sep 22d 1876
This day comenses with Strong breeze from S W the Ship under all Sail steering S by E the watch imployed cracken out watter and flour

Saturday Sep 23d 1876
This day calm the Ship drifting [illegible] at 4 [illegible] Sweet nothing in sight and the [illegible] [illegible] on deck and [illegible] it

Sunday Sep 24th 1876
This day pleasent with light breeze from S W the ship under all Sail Steering by the wind to the S. E. the Island of Madaria in sight [illegible] miles off bearing S. E. eight sails in sight nothing doing Lat 32 47 N Long 17-[illegible]

Monday Sep 25th 1876
This day calm the Ship drifting withought steerige way the watch imployed to work on the riggin seven sails in sight the captain went on board of a Norwaygen bark and stoped a short time she was from Cork bound to Philadelphia

Tuesday Sep 26th 1876
Very light breeze from N. E. the Ship under all Sail Steering S [illegible] the watch imployed in ships work [illegible] Sails in sight [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 31-30 N Long 1[illegible]-45

While Cruising in The North Pasific Ocean Sep 1876

Wednesday Sep 27th 1876

This day pleasent with very light N. E. winds the ship under all sail steering S. W. sent down the fore top mast fore and aft stays and [illegible] stays for repairs served the top mast stays with new spun yarn

Lat 30 00 N Long 14 51 [illegible]

Thursday Sep 28th 1876

This day pleasent with light N. E. winds the ship under all sail steering S. W. finished repairing the stays and set them up we find the stays in a very bad state and we have to serve them as we can

Friday Sep 29th 1876

This day commences with light N. E. winds the ship under all sail steering S. W. the watch [illegible] setting up the head riggin and repairing the eyes of the top Gallant Backstays and [illegible] stay

Lat 21 00 N Long 21 11 [illegible]

Saturday 30th 1876

This day pleasent with very light breeze from the S. the ship under all sail heading to the [illegible] [illegible] S. W. the watch employed setting up the fore top mast riggin when we [illegible] the riggin we found it rotten in the [illegible] and had to splice it

Lat 26 16 N Long 21 56 [illegible]

Monday Oct 1st 1876

This day very light winds from S. [illegible] [illegible] under all sail [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] one sail in sight nothing doing

Lat 25 42 N Long [illegible] 20 [illegible]

[illegible] Oct 2nd 1876

[illegible] day [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] found [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the mast [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] all hands [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Bord Whaler Alice While On The

Tuesday Oct 3 th 1876
This day very light breeze from N. E. the ship under the [illegible] sails and [illegible] [illegible] sails steiring S. W. all hands [illegible] [illegible] the riggin and sending up the new main top mast [illegible] yard and [illegible] sail yard
Lat 22-52 N Long 21 [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 4 th 1876
This day commences with very light breeze from N. E the ship stearing S. S. W the watch imployed setting up riggin sent up the top gallant and [illegible] masts and bent the main sail and main top sails
Lat 21-17 N. Long 22 17 W

Thursday Oct 5 th 1876
This day comences with light N E trads the ship stearing S. W. the watch imploid sending up the main top gallant [illegible] and sail and [illegible] [illegible] up mast riggin Lat 19-50 N Long 23 50 W

Friday Oct 6 th 1876
This day comences with light N. E. trads the ship stearing S. W. the watch imploid to work on the riggin 7 P. M. took in the light sails and laid A back [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 18-26 N Long 24-43 W

Saturday Oct 7 th 1876
This day comences with light N E trads the ship under all sail stearing S. W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] yards [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the watch imploid to work [illegible] out waller Lat 18-26 N Long 24-40 W

Sunday Oct 8 th 1876
This day very light N. E. trads the ship under all sail stearing S. W. [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 7 P. M. the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Pasage Through The North Atlantic Ocean Oct 1876

Monday Oct 9th 1876

This day strong N. E. trads with a very many swell the ship laying of and on the island of St Antone 9 A. M. sent a boat in with sum [illegible] bread it was so rough that the boat could not land 4 P. M. the captain came on bord in one of the shore boats and braught three men and 4000 Oranges and one chicken the mens names are [illegible] [illegible] and Domingo 6 P. M. squard the yards and [illegible] the W. S. W.

Tuesday Oct 10th 1876

This day very strong N. E. trade winds the ship under dubble reef top sails and corses stearing S [illegible] the watch imploid making nets to put the oranges in Lat

Wednesday Oct 11th 1876

This day pleasant with mordrate N. E. trades the ship under all sail stearing S. the watch imploid on ships duty one sail in sight

Lat 15-3 N Long 25-5[illegible]

Thursday Oct 12th 1876

This day [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ship under all sail stearing South the watch imploid to work on the rigin [illegible] sail in sight Lat 13=08 N Long 25=21 W

Friday Oct 13th 1876

This day comunces with light [illegible] [illegible] and calms with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] three sails in sight Lat 10=10 N Long 24=44

Saturday Oct 14th 1876

This day comences with very light [illegible] N. E. the ship under all sail stearing S. [illegible] the watch imploid to work on the rigin and [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

19.

Remarkes on Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Oct 15th 1876
This day commences with [illegible] light breaze from
[illegible] the ship under all sail Stearing S.S.W.
[illegible] in sight [illegible] calm the captain
went on board of A [illegible] the H. H. [illegible]
of [illegible] [illegible] thirty days from [illegible]
bound to [illegible] Lat 4.00 N Long 24 25

Monday Oct 16th 1876
This day comences with very light breaze from
N.E. the ship under all Sail Stearing S.S.W.
the watch imploid to wirk in the riggin 10 A.M.
raised a school of black fish and Loard too
boats and the waist boat got one

Tuesday Oct 17th 1876
This day comences with Strong breaze from S.
with [illegible] Squals the ship under all Sail
Stearing by the wind to the westward five
Sails in Sight Nothing dooing Lat 13.08 N Long 25 [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 18th 1876
This day Strong breaze from S.S.W the ship
under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the [illegible]
untill 9 A.M. then tacked to the S.E the watch
imploid to wirk on the riggin and boiling the
black fish Lat 10.10 N Long 24 44 W

Thursday Oct 19th 1876
This day strong breaze from S.S.W. the ship
under all sail Stearing by the wind to the S.E.
untill 10 A.M. then tacked to the westward
the watch imploid to work on the riggin five
Sails in Sight Lat [illegible] N Long 25.00 W

Friday Oct 20th 1876
This day Strong breaze from S.S.W. the Ship
under all sail beating to the windward the
watch imploid on Ships duty [illegible]
merchant Ship [illegible] in Sight Lat 6 [illegible]

While Crusing In The North Atlantic Oct 1876

Saterday Oct 21st 1876

This day commences with strong breaze from S. S. E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the W. S. W the watch imploid breacking out water [illegible] sails in sight we have had five days of strong head winds from the S. and S. S. W. all the time

Lat 5=30 N Long 26=40 W

Sunday Oct 22nd 1876

This day commences with strong breaze from S. S. E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S. W. nothing dooing one sail in sight

Lat 3=20 N Long 27=[illegible] W

Monday Oct 23rd 1876

This day commences with strong breaze from S. S. E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S. W. the watch imploid to work on ships duty three sails in sight

Lat 1=25 N Long 28=29

Tuesday Oct 24th 1876

This day strong breaze from the S. [illegible] under all sail stearing by the wind to the [illegible] the watch imploid on ships duty [illegible] sail in sight

Lat 0=00 S Long 30=[illegible] W

Wednesday Oct 25th 1876

This day strong breaze from S. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S W [illegible] the watch imploid on ships duty one sail [illegible]

Lat 2=28 S. Long 31=11 W

Thursday Oct 26th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breaze from S. E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S. W. the watch imploid on ships duty one sail in sight

Friday Oct 27th 1876

This day moderate breaze from S. E. the ship under all sail stearing [illegible] the watch imploid at [illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Saturday Oct 28th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. by W. the watch imploid rushing yugs and painting the Bow Boat [illegible] in sight Lat 8-45 S. Long 33-23 W

Sunday Oct 29th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and light winds from S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. saw one fin back nothing doing Lat 11-45 S Long 32-56 W

Monday Oct 30th 1876

This day comences with pleasent weather and strong breaze from S.E. the ship under all sail stearing W.S.W. the watch imploid repairing the main stay we had to sirve it all over Lat 14-26 S Long 32-26

Tuesday Oct 31st 1876

This day commences with light breaze from S.E. and rain squals the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. untill sun down then shortend sail and luffed to the wind for the night saw sum fin backs and grampuses

Wednesday Nov 1st 1876

This day commenced with light breaze from S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S W by S sun down shortend sail and luffed by the wind to the eastward the watch imploid on ships duty Lat 17-10 S Long 33 [illegible]

Thursday Nov 2nd 1876

This day commences with modrate breaze from the S.S.E the ship under all sail stearing S W the watch imploid on ships duty sum grampuses in sight

While On The Pasage Through the South Allantic
Nov 1876

Friday Nov 3rd 1876

This day commences with pleasent weather and a strong breaze from the eastward the ship under all sail steering S.W. by W the watch imploid setting up the fore riggon three sails in sight

Saturday Nov 4th 1876

This day commences with strong breaze from the E.S.E the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid breacking out walter and provishions

Sunday Nov 5th 1876

This day commences with light breaze from the S.E. and a very heavie swell from the S. the Ship under all sail stearing S.W. nothing doing

Monday Nov 6th 1876

This day commences with light baffling [illegible] from the S. [illegible] the wind [illegible] to the S.W. with heavy rain squaws the ship under dubble reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the westward [illegible] was struck [illegible] wheel and had his [illegible]

Tuesday Nov 7th 1876

This day commences with very strong breaze from S.E. with cloudy weather the ship under dubble reef top sails and corses stearing S. W. by S the watch imploid breacking out stops for the portigues [illegible] set of [illegible]

Wednesday Nov 8th [illegible]

This day commences with light breaze [illegible] rain and fog the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the westward [illegible] calm

Lat 25 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen Mar

Thursday Nov 9th 1876

This day strong breaze from S W and a very heavy sea the ship under double reef top sails and corses steering by the wind to the S E. nothing seen one man on the sick list

Lat 25-16 S Long 38-26 W

Friday Nov 10th 1876

This day commences with a moderate gale from the S. W. & the ship under close reef fore and main top sail and corses stearing by the wind to the W. S. W. tor sails in sight latter part more modrate at 4 P. M. raised too sparm whales going very quick to the windward thear was no chance so we did not lower for them

Lat 24-20 S Long 41-21 W

Saturday Nov 11th 1876

This day commences with strong breaze from S W the ship under top sails and corses stearing to the S. E spoak the German Bark Ida [illegible] 75 days from hamburg bound for [illegible] latter part [illegible] of the wind hald to the N [illegible] W furled the corses and reefed the top sails F. Basset on the sick list Lat 24-25 Long 41-24 W

Sunday Nov 12th 1876

This day commences with [illegible] breaze from S. W with rain squals latter part more modrate with clear weather the ship under top sails and corses steering by the wind to the S W nothing in sight F Baset of Duty

Monday Nov 13th 1876

This day pleasent with modrate breaze from S. S. W. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the W. S. W. saw several fin backes and [illegible] sails the watch imployed putting a reef in the [illegible]

Lat 50-25 Long 44-16 W

While Crusing of River Platte Nov 1876

Tuesday Nov 14th 1876
This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate breaze from E.N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch emploid repairing the for top sail saw granpises and fin backs in sight 7 P.M. dubble reefed and firled the corses and lased by the wind

Wednesday Nov 15th 1876
This day commences with strong breaze from N.E. the ship under main top sail and fore sail steering S.W. finished repairing the fore top sail and sent it up 7 P.M. reefed the top sails and firled the corses

Thursday Nov 16th 1876
This day commences with strong breaze from N.E. the ship under dubble reef top sails and corses stearing W.S.W. latter part of the day bloing a gail firled the corses and close reefed the fore top sail and lafed by the wind

Friday Nov 17th 1876
This day bloing a gail from the N.E. the ship laying to under close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail nothing doing

Saturday Nov 18 1876
This day comences with baffling winds and rain with a very heavy sea running N.E. [illegible] the wind hauled to the S.W. and blew a gail the ship under close reef main top sail and F.T.M.S. sail nothing doing

Sunday Nov 19th 1876
Still bloing a gail from the S.W. the ship laying to on the port tack nothing doing

Remarks On Board Bark Ocean Rover at Sea

Monday Nov 20th 1876
This day commences with strong breaze from the S.W the ship under double reef top sails and courses stearing by the wind to the westward latter part modrate tacked ship and steared to the S.E. the watch imploid on various jobs Lat 34-00 S
Long 49-30 W

Tuesday Nov 21st 1876,
This day comences with modrate breaze from S.W. the Ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the Westward the watch imploid on Ships Du[ty]
Lat 33-05 S Long 50 50

Wednesday Nov 22nd 1876,
This day commences with very light breaze from S.W. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the westward latter part calm saw sum [illegible] and one sail the watch imploid on ships duty
Lat 33-21 S Long 50 3[illegible]

Thursday Nov 23rd, 1876
This day commences with modrate breaze from S.W the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the westward the watch imploid on ships duty two sails and sum fin backs in sight Lat 33 40
Long 52 30

Friday Nov 24th 1876,
This day commences with very light breaze from S.W. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S.E. the watch imploid breaking out the [illegible] and bread and coopering it Lat 34 45
Long 51-34

Saterday Nov 25th 1876,
x This day commences with modrate breaze from S E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S.W. at 10 A.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales [illegible] miles of on the weather beam tried to work the ship up to them and could not at 4 P.M. lowerd three boats and puled to the windward after them and chased [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] A chance Lat 34 10
Long 52-24

Crusing off the River Platte Nov 1876

Sunday Nov 26th 1876
This day commences with light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering W. plenty of fin backs A shool of killers in sight 7 P.M. shortened sail and hove by the wind Lat 55 00 S Long 54 W

[illegible] Monday Nov 27th 1876
This day commences with [illegible] light breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail sailing by the wind to the westward plenty of fin backs and one sail in sight latter part of the day [illegible] Lat 56 43 S
Long 52 30 W

Tuesday Nov 28th 1876
This day commences with strong breeze from S W the ship under double reefed top sails and courses sharp by the wind to the S plenty of fin backs in sight latter part of the day blowing a gale from the S W the ship under close reefed main top sail and reefed fore top mast stay sail one sail in sight

Wednesday Nov 29th 1876
This day it still continues to blow a gale from the S W the ship laying to under close reefed main top sail heading to the S S E one sail in sight
Lat 56 15 Long 52 00

Thursday Nov 30th 1876
This day commences with light baffling winds from S W the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S by E plenty of fin backs in sight the watch employed on ships duty Lat 57 [illegible]
Long 51 [illegible]

Friday Dec 1st 1876
This day commences with [illegible] light breeze from the S W the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S S E the watch employed breaking out water and [illegible] plenty of fin backs in sight Lat 55 15 S Long 50 22 W

Remarks On Board of Bark Helen Mar

Saturday Dec 2nd 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under reef top sails and courses heading by the wind to the westward latter part blowing a gale from S.W. the ship laying to on the port tack

Sunday Dec 3rd 1876

This day blowing a heavy gale from the S.W. the ship laying to on the port tack heading to [illegible] nothing doing Lat 58-26 Long 51-01 W

Monday Dec 4th 1876

This day commences with a gale from S.W. the ship under close reef top sails heading S.E. latter part of the day moderate and the wind hauls to the S.W. the ship on the starboard tack steering S.W. Lat 58-50 S Long 50-49 W

Tuesday Dec 5th 1876

This day commences with a heavy gale from S.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and reef fore top mast staysail laying to on the starboard tack heading S.S.E. nothing doing Lat 58-44 S Long 52-00 W

Wednesday Dec 6th 1876

Still blowing a gale from S.W. the ship laying to on the starboard tack heading S.S.E. at 4 PM wore ship and headed to the N.W. it hase bin very bad weather since we came here thear is no chance to lower for a whale if we should see them

Thursday Dec 7th 1876

It is still blowing a gale from the S.W. the ship under storm sails laying to on the port tack heading [illegible] by the wind [illegible] Lat 57-10 Long 53-00 W

While Cruising off the River Platte [illegible]

Friday Dec 8th 1876
This day commences with a gail from the S.W. latter part the wind hailed to the S. and moderated and we maid sum sail the ship under dubble reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind on the port tack heading W. nothing doing
Lat 37 20 S Long 54 54 W

Saturday Dec 9th 1876
This day strong breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the W.N.W. latter part the wind hailed to the E and more moderate the watch imployed breacking out water and bending a new main top sail no sail in sight Lat 40.35 S Long 56.55 W

Sunday Dec 10th 1876
This day commences with very light breaze from the E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. Spoke a German merchant ship bound to [illegible]
Two men on the sick list J Basel and S [illegible]
Lat 40.00 Long [illegible]

Monday Dec 11th 1876
This day comences with pleasent weather and a very light breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch imployed repairing the top sail and sent it up preaty plenty of fin backs and sum humpbacks in sight two men on the sick list,

Tuesday Dec 12th 1876
This commences with moderate breaze from the N.E. with fog [illegible] the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch imployed on ships duty two men off duty sick J Basel and [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 13th 1876
This day commences with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] breaze from the [illegible] the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in sight [illegible] two men on the sick list [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Board of Bark Helen Mar

Thursday Dec 14th 1876
This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from S.E the ship under all sail steering S.S.E the watch imployd repairing the fore top. G. Sail [illegible] men on the [illegible] list
Lat 44 37 Long 65 [illegible]

Friday Dec 15th 1876
This day commences with light breeze from S.E the ship under all sail steering S. the watch imployd on ships duty [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of duty sick
Lat 45 53 S Long 64 20 [illegible]

Saturday Dec 16th 1876
This day commences with a calm and fog squals the ship under all sail [illegible] to the S. the watch imployd washing ship [illegible] men on the sick list one sail in sight no [illegible]

Sunday Dec 17th 1876
This day commences with very light baffeling winds from the S.E. to S the ship under all sail [illegible] to the S W nothing doing [illegible] men on the sick list and one sail in sight
Lat 49 20 S Long 65 10

Monday Dec 18th 1876
This day commences with light baffling wind from the Eastward the [ship] under all sail [illegible] S by E the coast of Patagonia in sight the watch imployd on ships duty
Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 19th 1876
This day commences with strong breeze from S.[illegible] with rain squalls the ship under [illegible] sail [illegible] [illegible] by the wind [illegible] the [illegible] the coast in sight [illegible] [illegible] on the sick list
Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Whale Cruising off Patagonia Dec 1876

Wednesday Dec 20th 1876

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering W.S.W. for the coast of Patagonia at 8 AM the land five miles off plenty of [illegible] rocks in sight latter part of the day [illegible] A gale from N.E. the ship under close reefed T.sails heading East one man on the sick list Lat 52 10 S Long [illegible]

Thursday Dec 21st 1876

This commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.by E the watch employed [illegible] [illegible] the latter part calm and foggy 1 [illegible] on the sick list Lat 52 [illegible]

Friday Dec 22nd 1876

This day commences with thick fog and A strong breeze from the E.N.E the ship under all sail steering S.S.E latter part the fog cleared up and the land was in sight A[illegible] 15 miles off Lat 53 40 S Long [illegible]

Saturday Dec 23rd 1876

This day commences with A [illegible] [illegible] fog the ship [illegible] to the S.E. latter part A light breeze from the north the fog [illegible] the ship [illegible] all sail steering to the E.S.E [illegible] in sight one man on the sick list

Sunday Dec 24th 1876

This day commences with A light breeze from [illegible] with A thick fog the ship under all sail steering S.E. by S latter part the wind [illegible] to the S.E and the fog [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the coast of [illegible] in sight 30 miles off [illegible] sails in sight

31.

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Monday Dec 25th 1876
This day commences with strong breeze from the [illegible] the ship under all sail working through the straits of Le Maire the watch imployed on ships duty one man [illegible] off duty sick six sails in sight

Tuesday Dec 26th 1876
This day commences with light baffling winds from the [illegible] the ship under all sail working through the straits the watch imployed on ships duty at 4 P.M. got through the straits the wind to the S.W. six sails in sight one man off duty sick

Wednesday Dec 27th 1876
This day commences with strong breeze from the N.E the ship under all sail steering S.W. cape horn in sight ran up to fifteen miles of the cape when the wind came from the S.W. with a gail took in all sail but close reef top sails and headed to the S.E. thirtean sails in sight

Thursday Dec 28th 1876
This day commences with very light breeze from the south the ship under all sail working up to the cape in company with eighteen others at 4 P.M. a light breeze from the N.E the ship under all sail steering S.W. cape horn in sight a [illegible] 20 miles off one of our men on the sick list

Friday Dec 29th 1876
This day commences with pleasent weather and a moderate breeze from the S.E. [illegible] off [illegible] at [illegible] A.M. in company with twenty others latter part of the day [illegible] [illegible] 20 miles off [illegible] to S.E.

Lat 56 [illegible]
Long 66-27

While On The Pasage A Round Cape Horn Dec 76

Saturday Dec 30th 1876
This day commences with A gale from the W. S. with fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails and reef corses on the starbord tack heading S.W. nothing doing. 2 sick on the sick list
Lat 55 40
Long 70 05

Sunday Dec 31st 1876
This day commences with A gale from the westward with thick fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails and forsail aft storm sails heading by the wind to the S.by W. the steward and one man off duty sick nothing doing saw land sails bound to the Eastward Lat 56 55
Long [illegible]

Monday Jan 1st 1877
it still continues to blow from the westward the ship under storm sails heading to the S.by W. bent the main stay sail and set it saw two sails bound to the Eastward the steward and one man off duty sick Lat 57 08
Long 71 45

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1877
Blowing A gale from the westward the ship under close reef top sails and corses working to the westward 2 sick. [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] off duty sick nothing doing Lat 57 [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Wednesday Jan 3rd 1877
This day blowing A gale from the [illegible] the ship under close reef top sails and [illegible] heading to the S. W. four man off duty sick Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Thursday Jan 4th 1877
This day commences with A strong westerly wind the ship under top sails and corses heading S.W. on the starbord tack four men and the steward off duty sick
Lat [illegible]
Long 75 17 11

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jan 5th 1877

This day commences with strong westerly wind The ship under top sails and courses heading S.W. by S. latter part more moderate and the wind hauled to the N, set the main top g. sail and fly jib the ship heading W.

Lat 57 45 S

Long 77 10 W.

Saturday Jan 6th 1877

This day commences with a gale from the westward the ship under close reef top sails and stay sails working to the westward the watch employed breaking out water & flat & Basel, the Nippin poking. carpenter and the steward sick and off Duty Lat 58-00 S

Long 80-03 W

Sunday Jan 7th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. with fog and rain the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N W nothing doing Six men off duty sick

Monday Jan 8th 1877.

The wind still from the S.W. with rain and fog the ship under reef top sails and courses heading N.W. by W nothing doing

Lat 55 26

Long 75 39

Tuesday Jan 9th 1877.

This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship steering to the N W under all sail it is foggy and rain squalls nothing doing

Wednesday Jan 10th 1877.

This day commences with strong breeze from the S W with rain and fog the ship under all sail [illegible] nothing doing [illegible] [illegible] off duty sick Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

While Crusing In The South Pasiffic Jan 1877

Thursday Jan 11th 1877

This day commences with [illegible] breze from [illegible] the ship under all sail steering [illegible] latter part of the day calm with rain and fog [illegible] and the [illegible] of duty [illegible] the watch [illegible] on ships duty Lat 45 36 S Long [illegible]

Friday Jan 12th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and a modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N. E. by N. [illegible] hamilton or sucoro island Lat 40 40 S Long [illegible]

Saturday Jan 13th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and a modrate breaze from S W the ship under all sail steering N. W. [illegible] spirm whales and [illegible] for [illegible] the larbord boat struck one and the waist boat [illegible] second boat and [illegible] the whale the [illegible] mate and the captain [illegible] the whales [illegible] they both struck the captain got his whale but the third mate lost his and the whale [illegible] the line

2 Whales

Sunday Jan 14th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and a modrate breaze from the S W [illegible] A.M. [illegible] whales [illegible] [illegible] set the watch [illegible] side until day light [illegible] all hands [illegible] the other [illegible]

[illegible] Jan 15th 1877

This day commences [illegible] the ship [illegible] for whales the [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] line

Tuesday Jan 16th 1877

This day commences with gentle breaze from S.E. the ship under middle sty [illegible] sails cruising of Tonga the watch [illegible] being [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] down [illegible] man on the sick list [illegible]

Wednesday Jan 17th 1877

This day commences with [illegible] breaze from the S.E. the ship under middle sty [illegible] sails cruising of the Island of Tonga [illegible] A.M. [illegible] A back on the weather beam with her boats down [illegible] whales we [illegible] all sail and beat to the windward [illegible] raised the whales and lowered three boats the other ships [illegible] one of them and they started of very quick we chased them untill 5 A.M. and then the waist boat got a chance and went a long side of one the boat steerer [illegible] both of his irons against him and went [illegible] up [illegible] got fast we chased untill dark but did not get a nother chance

Thursday Jan 18th 1877

This day comences with breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail cruising of Tonga the watch [illegible] being out the whales [illegible] black [illegible] in sight and one steamer and a bark we think it is the bark [illegible]

Friday Jan 19th 1877

This day commences with moderate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising of Tonga at 10 A.M. the captain raised a school of large Sperm whales 4 miles of on the weather bow worked up to them with the ship and lowered [illegible] boats the second and [illegible] mate struck two of them the captain went to the assistance of the second mate and I went to the third mates the [illegible] mates whale acted very well and I killed [illegible] very quick and then [illegible] him to [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] the second mate [illegible] [illegible]

and ran very much the captain [illegible] a time and but did not get fast then he maid signals for me [illegible] to his assistance and [illegible] in striking he [illegible] to the windward and I shot all of the bomb lances [illegible] but they all [illegible] as soon as they was out of the gun but after A long [illegible] we manage to kill him and get him A long side at 1 P. M. the third mates whale was got A long side at [illegible] and all hands turned in untill day light.

Saturday Jan 20th 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the S. W. 4 A. M. all hands was called and comenced to cut in whales 1 P M got the head of one of them and [illegible] in and the [illegible] of the other in on board and set the watch for the night

Sunday Jan 21st 1877
comences with pleasant weather the watch imploied cutting at 8 A. M. finished cutting the whales all in on deck and the watch is set the watch imploied clearing A way and eating the [illegible]

Monday Jan 22nd 1877
This day comences with strong breeze from the S. W. the Ship laying under short sail all hands imploied clearing A way the heads and boiling

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1877
This day commences with cloudy weather and A strong breeze from the S W. all hands imploied boiling and stowing down

Wednesday Jan 24th 1877
This day comences with very light [illegible] from the S. W. the Ship under [illegible] sails [illegible] of [illegible] the [illegible] watch imploied [illegible] out [illegible] sick [illegible] of the [illegible] fell of the [illegible] and hurt his back

~~Friday~~ Thursday Jan 25th 1877

This day commences with strong breaze from the N. N. E with rain and fog the ship under close reef top sails and jib and spanker the watch employed trying out two sails in sight John Dunn and P. Gillet of duty sick two sails in sight boiling

Friday Jan 26th 1877

This day commences with a modrate gale from the N. the ship under close reefs cruising off Huafo it is fog and rain most of the time the watch employed boiling two men of duty sick

Saturday Jan 27th 1877

This day commences modrate breaze from the E. with a light rain the Island of Huafo in sight [illegible] miles off all hands employed stowing down the oil in the main hatch three men of duty sick John Dunn P Gillett and F Bassett

Sunday Jan 28th 1877

This day commences with modrate breaze from the S. W. the ship under top sails and cruising of Huafo the land in sight bearing E. by S [illegible] miles of the watch employed clearing up the ship 10 AM. finished trying one sail in sight on the weather beam

Monday Jan 29th 1877

This day commences with modrate breaze from the S. W. the ship under all sail cruising off Huafo the watch employed painting ship and blacking out, [illegible] [illegible] men of duty sick

Tuesday Jan 30th 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate breaze from the westward the ship under all sail cruising of Huapo the watch imployed on ships duty three sails in sight the Margret Susan [illegible] and the Bounding Billow the island on the lee bow bearing E by S 10 miles of

Wednesday Jan 31st 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and modrate breaze from S.W. the ship under all sail cruising of the island of Huapo [illegible] the Captain went on bord of the ship Margret Susan latter part of the day very light wind the watch imployed bending the old main top sail and unbending the main stay sail

Thursday Feb 1st 1877
This day commences with light breaze from the S.E with cloudy weather the ship under all sail cruising of Huapo the ships watch imployed on ships duty saw A school of Black fish lowered and got two three sails in sight all hands well

Friday Feb 2nd 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.W. the ship under top sails and [illegible] sailing to the S.E the watch imployed repairing the spanker four sails in sight and one steamer latter part of the day thick fog and rain

Saturday Feb 3rd 1877
This day commences with light breaze from the N.W. with thick fog and rain the ship under [illegible] top sails sailing by the wind on opposit tacks the watch imployed trying the black fish

Remarks On Board by Bark Ocean Wave

Sunday Feb 4th 1877
This day commences with strong breeze from the S. W. with fog and rain the Ship under reef top sails and corses by the wind on quarter tacks nothing doing latter part of the day moderate and clear the Sounding Belle and the mare and Susan in sight gammed with the Mary & Susan

Monday Feb 5th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the S. W. the ship top sails and corses steering by the wind to the S. W. the watch imployed on various jobs too sails in sight

Tuesday Feb 6th 1877
This day commences with strong breeze from the S. W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N. W. by N. 7 A. M. the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail Stearing to the N. N. W.

Wednesday Feb 7th 1877
This day commences with A gail from the N. E with fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails and corses steering by the wind to the S. E. nothing doing Lat 37 00 S Long 76 17

Thursday Feb 8th 1877
This day commences with A gail from the N. E. with fog and rain the ship under Storm sails by the wind to the S. E. latter part of the day moderate nothing doing
Lat 39 00 S Long 76 59 W.

Friday Feb 9th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N. E. the ship under top sails and corses Stearing by the wind to the S. E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] raised [illegible] whale and [illegible] the boats [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

While Crusing On Hayes Feb 1877

Saturday Feb 10th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the [illegible] the ship under all sail steering to the [illegible] all hands imploid getting the ancor of the bows and preparing to smoke ship the Island of Mookie in sight [illegible] miles [illegible] latter part of the day [illegible] 5 P.M. [illegible] to ancor of [illegible]

Sunday Feb 11th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S. the ship at ancor of Mookie the captain on shore 6 o'clock A.M. closed up the ship and set the fires to smoke ship 10 A.M. the Bark [illegible] came to ancor here [illegible] P.M. opened up the ship and got ready to get of the potatoes [illegible] P.M. the boats came of bringing 50 bbls of potatoes and [illegible]

Monday Feb 12th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the S. the ship at ancor stowing A way the potatoes and getting ready for sea the captain went on shore to [illegible] the [illegible] and got [illegible] regulated one of the men run A way we exchanged A boat with the Napoleon 3 P.M. got the ship under weigh and steered to the N.W. the man that [illegible] was Henrey Vinsen

Tuesday Feb 13th 1877

This day commences with strong [illegible] wind and thick cloudy weather the ship under all sail steering to the [illegible] [illegible] A.M. raised three [illegible] whales close to the ship going to the windward very which [illegible] the ship to the wind and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of them but could not they went out of sight to the windward [illegible] P.M. shortened sail and [illegible] A [illegible] for the night heading [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks On Board of Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Feb 14th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N. W. the Island of Mochie in sight bearing E. [illegible] gamed with the bark Mystic [illegible] the latter part of the day the wind hauled to the S. W. the ship by the wind heading to the N. the watch implied on ships duty the cooper and carpenter to work repairing the boat

Thursday Feb 15th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the S. W. the ship under top sailes and courses working to the N. two sailes in sight the watch implied on ships duty and repairing the boat

Friday Feb 16th 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N. N. W. the ship under all sail working to the N. the watch imploid breaking out the after hatch for meat and watter we gamed with the Bark Abraham Barker

Saterday Feb 17th 1877
This day commences with A very light breeze from the S. W. the ship under all sail steering W. by N. the watch imploid washing ship latter part of the day calm Lat 36-40 Long 78-08

Sunday Feb 18th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. the ship under dubble reef top sails heading by the wind to the westward nothing doeing

Monday Feb 19th 1877
This day commences with strong breeze from S. W. the ship under all sail steering N. W. by N. the Island of Juan Fernandes in sight 30 miles off 2 P. M. raised A sperm [illegible] on the weather beam going to the windward by [illegible] quick lowerd three boats [illegible] did not see him A gain

While on our Passage through the South [illegible]
Feb 1877

Tuesday Feb 20th 1877

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing for Juan Fernandez N.N.E. two of the boats went fishing [illegible]. The boats came on bord with a boat [illegible] of fish we then steared to the N.N.W.

Wednesday Feb 21st 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.N.W. the watch imployed salting fish and various other jobs we put the boat that we got from the [illegible] on the waist boats crains Lat 31-25 S Long 77-55 W

Thursday Feb 22nd 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.by W. the watch imployed at ships duty and painting the waist boat Lat 29-25 S

Friday Feb 23rd 1877

This day commences with light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.by W. the island of St Felix in sight 25 miles off [illegible] the watch imployed at various jobs

Saturday Feb 24th 1877

This day commences with a calm the ship drifting to the westward the watch imployed [illegible] ship [illegible] in sight.

Sunday Feb 25th 1877

This day commences with a very light breeze from the N.by E. the ship under all sail stearing N.N.W. nothing doing

Remarks On Bord of Bark [illegible]

Monday Feb 26th 1877

This day commences with a very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watches imploid breaking out the after hatch for water and meat and filling the casks with salt watter Lat 26-20 Long 80-33

Tuesday Feb 27th 1877

This day commences with moderate S.E. trades the ship under all sail stearing N.W. by W the watch imploid washing ship out side
Lat 24-17 Long 81-46 W

Wedensday Feb 28th 1877

This day commences with strong S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W the watch imploid cleaning the iron work and painting it Lat 20-19 S

Thursday [illegible] Mar 1st 1877

This day commences with light S.E. trades the ship under all sail stearing N.W. by N the watch imploid cleaning the iron gear and painting

Friday Mar 2nd 1877

This day commences with pleasend weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. by N the watch imploid cleaning the windless and various other jobs
Lat 17 45 S Long 88-5? W

Saterday Mar 3rd 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and light S.E. trads the ship under all sail stearing N.W. by N. the watch imploid repairing the riggin Lat 16-05 S

While On The Passage to The Sandwich Islands
Mar 1877

Sunday Mar 4th 1877
This day commences with light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. nothing doing
Lat 13-30 Long 90-5

Monday Mar 5th 1877
This commences with pleasant weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin plenty of fin backs in sight Lat 12-55.5

Tuesday Mar 6th 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. latter part of the day light baffling winds and calm the watch imployed painting ship out side Lat 12-05 Long 92-37

Wednesday Mar 7th 1877
This day commences with very light baffling winds and calms the ship under all sail steering to the westward the latter part rain squals the watch imployed breaking out water and pen.

Thursday Mar 8th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch imployed ... Lat 10-03.5 Long ...

Friday Mar 9th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch imployed making the main sail bigger and ... and ... at ... Lat 9-30

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen

Saturday Mar 10th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin

Sunday Mar 11th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. nothing doing latter part of the day calm. Lat 8-20 Lon 96-41

Monday Mar 12th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin sent down the mizen top mast and repaird the riggin
Lat 7-20 S Long 98-25 W

Tuesday Mar 13th 1877
This day commences with a very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. the watch imployed to work repairing the riggin

Wednesday Mar 14th 1877
This day commences with light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch imployed rigging the riggin plenty of fin backs and porpises in sight Lat 5-30 S Long 100-25

Thursday Mar 15th 1877
This day commences with strong S.E. breezes the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. the watch imployed in various jobs rattled down the mizen riggin Lat 4-38 S Long 101-34 W

Mar While Crusing The Of Shore Ground 1877

Friday Mar 16th 1877
This day commences with strong S.E. winds the ship under all sail steering to the westward the watch emploid repairing the fore sail
Lat 5 10 S Long 104 33 W

Saturday Mar 17th 1877
This day commences with strong S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering to the W S W the watch emploid repairing the fore sail finished it and bent it
Lat 4 45 Long 107 26 W

Sunday Mar 18th 1877
This day commences with rippling breeze from the eastward the ship under all sail steering to the W. nothing doing
Lat 4 51 S Long 10[illegible]

Monday Mar 19th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering W [illegible] the watch emploid [illegible] out water

Tuesday Mar 20th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering [illegible] the watch emploid repairing the main sail 3 P.M. raised A sail on the weather [illegible]

Wednesday Mar 21th 1877
This day commences with strong breeze from the S.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering W. nothing doing

Thursday Mar 22 1877
This day commences with rippling winds from the E and S.E with rain the ship [illegible] working to the westward the watch emploid [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Bord the Helen Mar Whale

Friday Mar 23rd 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the N.E., the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the westward the watch employd at various jobs on the riggin

Lat 2-35 Long 117-4-

Saturday Mar 24th 1877
This day commences with very light breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.N.W. the watch emplyed at various jobs

Lat 2-05 N Long 117-05 W

Sunday Mar 25th 1877
This day commences with light breaze from the N. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the westward nothing seeing

Lat 1-15 Long 119-28

Monday Mar 26th 1877
This day commences with moderate breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.N.W. the watch emplyed repairing the fore top sail sheathing it with Lining & T. M. raised A sail

Lat 30-00 S Long 120-5

Tuesday Mar 27th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing W. the watch emplyed repairing the fore top T sail plenty of porpis and grampus in sight

Lat 10-00 S Long 122-41 W

Wednesday Mar 28th 1877
This day commences with A modrate breaze from N the ship under all sail stearing W plenty of porpis and black fish in sight going to the windward Lat 9 min S Lon 124-5

On The Pasage To The Sandwich Islands Year 1877

Thursday Mar 29th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. the Ship under all sail Stearing N by W the watch imploid at various jobs on the riggen Lat 5 mins N Long 127 [illegible]

Friday Mar 30th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail Stearing N W by N the watch imploid overhaling the boat tackels Lat 0.18 N Long 128.[illegible]

Saturday Mar 31st 1877

commences with A very light breeze from the S.E the Ship under all sail Stearing N W by N the watch imploid on various jobs in the riggen Lat 1-19 N Long 130-28 W

April

Sunday April 1st 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N E the Ship under all sail steering N W by N nothing doing Lat 2-05 Long 132 6 W

Monday April 2nd 1877

This day commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N W by N the watch imploid knocking out water and shooks and shook heads the cooper imploid setting them up we took the fresh water out of the ground tear and filed it with salt water Lat 4 0 N Long 134 25 W

Tuesday April 3rd 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. N. E. and heavy rain squals the ship under all sail steering to the N W by N nothing doing no observations

49

Wedensday April 4th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the S.W. the cooper imploid setting up shooks
Lat 7-45 N Long 159 40 W

Thursday April 5th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.N.E the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. the watch imploid breaking out the head and hoop casks and pumping the fresh watter out of the ground tear and puting it in the riding tear

Friday April 6th 1877
This day commences with strong N E trades the ship under all sail stearing N W the watch imploid breacking out shooks and setting them up and getting ready for watter

Satterday April 7th 1877
This day commences with strong N E trades the ship under all sail stearing N W the watch imploid stowing the casks betwean the fore and main hatch for watter 4 P M raised one sail stearing to the S.W.

Sunday April 8th 1877
This day commences with very strong N E trades the ship under top sails and corses stearing N W by W 4 P M dubble reafed the fore top sail nothing doing

Monday April 9th 1877
This day commences with strong N E trades and rain squals the ship under reft top sails and corses stearing N W by W at 2 P M steard N W by N 3 P M tore the leach of the main top sail and sent it down and bent A nother one

The Pasage To The Sandwich Islands Apr 1877

Tuesday April 10th 1877
This day comences with strong N. E trades the ship under all sail Stearing W by N. & at 2 P. M. we raised the Island of Hawaii at 2 P. M. the captain went on shore and the first came of at 5-30 we are laying of and on untill morning when we intend to ancor in Hcalo

Wednesday Apr 11th 1877
This The ship came to ancor in the harbor of Hilo at 7-30 A. M. and all hands to work breaking out the oil from the main Hatch and getting ready to take in water

Thursday April 12th 1877
The ship at ancor in Hilo harbor all hands imployed sterring of the ground tear in the main hatch and filling it with salt water sent on shore one cask of Heads & hoops and some shooks

Friday April 13th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Hilo all hands imp on ships duty sent on shore one cask of Suits No 3 and one of shook heads & bundels of shooks and one raft of casks for water the watch went on shore at 7 P. M. for to have a run

Saturday April 14th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Hilo all hands imployed on ships duty got of one raft of water and stored it down and sent a nother raft of casks on shore sent on shore 60½ gall of sperm oil at 7 P. M. the watch went on shore for the night

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ April 15th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Hilo all hands on liberty exept the third mate who is on board as Ship keeper

Remarks On Bord The Helen Mar Whale

Monday April 16th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Heale Sandwich Island the port watch and A part of the starbord watch came on bord this mornin and went to work the rest of the starbord watch refused to come on bord thear is eight of them thear H Tery Carpenter Arther Hunter Fredric Butler Josep Dilman Mathue Shircock Herman Hatten Ameries Iones and 4th Offset seaman thay wanted to stay on shore 48 hours the American Counsal had them arested and we hired natives to work in thear plases the men imploid getting of watter and stowing it down

Tuesday April 17th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Heale one half of the port watch on liberty and the rest imploid getting of watter we have fore men imploid from the shore sent on shore three bbls of pork one of Beef and one of Spirm Oil

Wednesday April 18th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Heale the other half of the port watch of on liberty three men hired from the shore to work on the bord all hands imploid reaching out the fore peack and sorting out the shooks and stowing them in gangs got one small raft of watter

Thursday April 19th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Heale all hands imploid stowing of the ship and coopering the oil finished getting of the watter and rescuved on bord 10 kegs of suger 20 pounds each 560 gall molasses one keg of coffee 4 bags of rice sent ... on shore

At Ancor in The Harbor Of Horta April 1877

Friday April 20th 1877

The ship at ancor in the harbor of Horta all hands busy gitting ready for sea send on shore for storage 14 Bundels of shooks containing 19059 Gallons three cask of shook heads hoops marked B 18 to 54 A 15 to ... E 18 to 55 one cask of sails containing fly jib spanker top sail 75 yards of No 3 Duck one cask of cordage 17 Oars 6 white pine boards ... four yellow pine ... boards 3 P M all ready for sea I went on shore to see the captain and he sent the men that was in the ... of with ... when we got on board I asked them if thay were ready to go on to work thay said now sir I put them in irons the captain came on bord shortley after all ready to sail and he asked the men what thay intended to do thay said thay did not intend to work any more and then he asked them what complaint thay ... to make thay said nothing to say sir we put thear hands in irons behind thear backs and maid them fast with a peace of rope and put them down below the pilot came on board at 6 P M and we hove short and maid sail ... waited for the land breeze which came at half past eight when we broke our ancor and stood out to sea

Saturday April 21st 1877

This day commences with very light baffling winds from all parts the ship under all sail trying to work along the land the men ... on ships duty at 6 P M the men that are in irons came to the conclusion that thay had ... they said if the captain would let them out thay would behave them selves so we let them out and thay returned to duty

Remarks On Bord The Helen Mear Whale On

Sunday April 22nd 1877
This day commences with A light baffiling wind from the N. W. the ship under all sail working to the N. the Island of hawaii A bout 12 miles of 7 A.M. the trade wind came and we steard A long the land for Towahai

Monday Apr 23rd 1877
The ship laying of and on at Towahai the captan went on shore to git potatoes but could not so he came on bord and we steard of for honolulu

Tuesday April 24th 1877
This day commences with A calm the ship of the west end of Mawi A bout 10 miles from shore at night A very light breaze came from the S. the ship under all sail stearing N. W. for honolulu

Wednesday April 25th 1877
at 7 A.M. came to ancor out side the reef at honolulu and the captan went in shore all hands imploid breaking out the oil and coopering it at 6 P.M. the oil is all on deck and ready to land in the morning

Thursday April 26th 1877
At A.M. took up ancor and the steamer towed us in and we went A long side of the warf and landed the oil and took on bord 40 sacks of potatoes at 11 A.M. cast off from the dock and the steamer towed us out we landed 250 bbls of sperm oil and took 40 bags of potatoes on bord

Friday April 27th 1877
The ship laying of an on honolulu the boat came on bord at 11 A.M. bringing the second mate and one of the boat stearers that was on shore also [illegible] bags of potatoes of [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] I went on shore with one of the men that [illegible] [illegible]

The Pasage From Hilo To Honolulu Apr 1877

Saturday April 28th 1877
The ship laying of and on Honolulu at [illegible] P M the boat came of bringin the cooper and my sef also sum ship stores and the captain sent for [illegible] men of the men that were good for nothing being sick most of the time and he discharged them their names as Fredric F Bassel Anson & Buckley [illegible]

Sunday April 29th 1877
The ship laying of and on the port of Honolulu under all sail nothing doing

Monday April 30th 1877
The ship laying of and on the port of Honolulu all hands imploid breacking out and [illegible] up at 1 P M. the captain came on bord bringing sum ship stores and 5 natives that have shipped he exchanged one of the men [illegible] for a [illegible] at 7 P M the ship under all sail [illegible] from the land

Tuesday ~~April~~ May 1st 1877
This day commences with strong N. E. trades at [illegible] came to ancor of Maui the captain went on shore and sent on bord 16 bbls of sweet potatoes a lot of [illegible] sum unions sum turkeys [illegible] chickins which we got for three bbls of Black fish oil and ten [illegible] came of

Wedensday May 2nd 1877
The ship at Ancor of Maui the captain on [illegible] sent the boat [illegible] sum [illegible] for the [illegible] got of seven bbls of sweet [illegible] came [illegible] chickens and [illegible] and got [illegible] for sea at 7 P M the [illegible] ancor and got under weigh with a light [illegible]

55

Remarks On Board The Helen Mar White

Thursday May 3rd 1877
This day commences with A light baffling wind from the South the Ship under all Sail trying to work up the land at 4 P.M. got A breeze from the Westward and we stood in, at 8 P.M. all hands imploid stowing the anchors & chains

Friday May 4th 1877
This day commences with very strong N.E. breeze the Ship under top Sails and main top G. sail Part of the day at 7 P.M. carried away the main top G. Sail the watch imploied on Ships duty

Saturday May 5th 1877
This day commences With A strong breeze from the N.N.W the ship under top Sails and corses wirking to the N. on opiset tacks the watch imploid mending the main top Galent Sail

Sunday May 6th 1877
This day commenc̄es with strong baffling winds from the N. the ship under top Sails and corses wirking to the N. on opiset tacks nothing dooing

Monday May 7th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N the ship under all Sail stearing by the wind to the W.N.W. the watch imploid Mending the main top Gal Sail finished it and Sent it up the cooper and carpenter imploid making A small boat to shoot Walrus with

Tuesday May 8th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E and rain squals the ship under top Sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N.W. nothing dooing one man of duty with A sore foot [illegible]

On The Passage To The Arctic Ocean May 1877

Wednesday May 9th 1877
This day commences with A Strong breeze from the N E the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. N. W the watch imploid in various jobs brought bread and meat the cooper and carpenter to work on the small boat [illegible] of duty with A sod part

Thursday May 10th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. E with rain the ship under reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N. N. W nothing doing

Friday May 11th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the E. N. E the ship under all sail stearing to the N by W. the watch imploid breacking out water and various other jobs killed one of the bullock to day
Lat 53 N Lon 168-27 W

Saterday May 12th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the S. S. E. with rain and fog latter part clear the watch imploid setting up the head gear and various other jobs the ship under all sail stearing N by W

Sunday May 13th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the [illegible] with fog and rain the ship under all sail stearing [illegible] nothing doing

Monday May 14th 1877
This day commences with A very strong breeze from the S. W. with fog and rain the ship under top sails and corses stearing [illegible] nothing doing [illegible] the shifted to the [illegible] with rain the ship by the wind heading [illegible] E

7

Tuesday May 15th 1877
This day commences with A modrate breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing to the wind to the N. N. E the watch imploid repairing A main top sail latter part of the day the wind hailed more to the westward the ship heading N by W. on the wind kiled one bulock

Wednesday May 16th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the westward the ship under all sail stearing to the N N W the watch imploid repairing the main top sail and making A croves nest

Thursday May 17th 1877
This day commences with strong baffling winds from the westward with hail squals the ship under all sail stearing N. W. by N. finished repairing the top sail and sent it up and put the crows nest up

Friday May 18th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the S W the ship under all sail stearing N. N. W the watch imploid repairing the fly jib and fore stay sail

Saterday May 19th 1877
This day commences with A gail from the S. E. the ship under all sail stearing N. N. E ther is plenty of fog and rain kiled one bulock nothing doing

Sunday May 20th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the S. W. with fog squals the ship under all sail stearing N by W at 7 P. M. raised Seguam island bearing N by W. and past through the 72 pasage at 10 P. M.

On The Pasage To The Artic Ocean May 1877

Monday May 21st 1877
This day commences with A gail from the N. N. W with fog and rain the Ship under close reef top sails and corses nothing doing

Tuesday May 22nd 1877
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S. W. the ship under all sail stearing N. by W. the watch imploid breacking out watter and flour and filling the casks with salt watter Lat 56-05 N
kiled three bulock Long 170-30 W

Wedensday May 23rd 1877
This day commences with Strong breaze from the South the Ship under all sail Stearing N. N. W nothing in sight the watch imploid at various [illegible]

Thursday May 24th 1877
This day commences with A thick fog and snow A strong breaze from the S W the ship under all sail stearing N. W. by W at 2 P. M. raised the ice and steared of to the westward A long ice pack found that it maid to the south at 7 P. M. stud into the pack to the N. W. found the ice quite open Lat 57-20 N
Long 175 05 W.

Friday May 25th 1877
This day commences with A thick fog and snow storm from the N. E. the ship under reef top sails working to the N W through the ice which [illegible] is quite thick we kild too bulock to day

Saterday May 26th 1877
This day commences with A gail from the N. W. with fog and snow the ice opend in [illegible] the ship under close reef top sails working to the N. W. through the ice

Sunday May 27th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the [illegible] with fog and snow at 10 A. M. the fog [illegible] [illegible] clear [illegible] under [illegible] [illegible] the ship [illegible] [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] ice

Remarks On Board Shi[illegible] Helen Mar Whale

Monday May 28 th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.E. with snow and fog the ship under close reef top sails wirking through the ice to the N. W.

Tuesday May 29 th 1877

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the N. N. W. with fog and rain the ship in the ice under dubbel reef top sails wirking to the westward latter part of the day clear Lat 58-47 Lon 178-25

Wedensday May 30 th 1877

This day commences with very light breaze from the S with A thick fog and rain the ship under all sail wirkin through the ice to the N. W. nothing doing

Thursday May 31 st 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and A calm the ship laying in the ice the watch imploid on various jobs kiled the last of the bulock to day

Friday May June 1 st 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N. W. the is very flat and thin and A greate deal of it we git A long very slow nothing doing

Saterday June 2 nd 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S. W. with A thick fog the ship laying blocked in the ice with all sail clued down at 7 P. M. the ice opend and we maid sail and wirked to the N. W. the watch imploid breacking out watter

Sunday June 3 rd 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S. E the ship under top sails wirking through the ice to the N. E nothing doing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] in the chamber [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] went [illegible] his face and [illegible]

Wirking through the Bearing Sea june 1877

Monday ~~July~~ june 4th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S.E. with fog and snow squals the ship wedged in the ice the latter part cleared of the ice heare looks as if it had not moved this season thear is some of the flow that we cannot see the end of

Tuesday ~~July~~ june 5th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S.W. with cloudey weather the ship under all sail trying to work to the N.W. the ice is very close packed

Wedensday July 6th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail wirkin to the N.W. the ice is quite open at 12 A M raised A bow head going to the westward lowerd fore boats but the ice wase so close to gether and it was calm we had to use the paddles and the whales hird us we see severl whales in the ice but could not get them

Thursday July 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship laying in the ice with all sail clued up latter part of the day the fog cleared of and the ice opened the ship under reaf top sails wirking through the ice to the N.W. raised severl Bow Heads in the ice lowerd fore boats and the waist boat struck one the larbord boat struck the same one we killed him with the pirces guns Lat 60 10 Long 180 W

Friday june 8th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and A light breaze from the N.E. all hands imployed cutting the whale latter part of the day clear the ship under reaf top sails wirking through the ice to the N.W.

Saterday june 10th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.W. the watch imployed boiling out the whale

Remarks On Bord The Helen Mar [illegible]

Sunday June 10th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the N with A thick fog most of the time the ship under all sail working through the ice part of the time she is fast in the pack we see sum bow heads in the ice and lowed for them but the ice was so thick that we could not git to them

Monday June 11th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S E with thick fog most of the time the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N. the watch imploid boiling at 11 A.M. A whale came up close to the ship and we shot two lances into him and then lowed for him and the [illegible] boat struck him and we [illegible] him and run the lines to the ship and hove him along side all hands imploid cutting

Tuesday June 12th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the S E with fog and snow the ship laying packed in the ice with all sail furled the ice is very heavy and thear is A heavy swell on thear is plenty of whales in the ice thay come up in the holes we bumbed too of them from the ship but did not git them the watch imploid boiling

Wednesday June 13th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the S.E with snow and rain at 5 A.M. we got through the ice to the S. into clear water and have bin cruising on oposit tacks since that time [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the ice the weather is thick and rainey the watch imploied boiling

Thursday June 14th 1877

This day commences with A [illegible] breaze from [illegible] E [illegible] ship under [illegible] sail [illegible] A thick [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] we have [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] seven days

Wirking Through The Bearing Sea June 1878

Friday June 15 th 1877

This day commences with A Strong breaye from the E. with A thick fog the ship under ref top sails stearing to the N. we have seen one small strip of ice to day the watch [illegible] stowing down the oil

Saterday June 16 th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaye from the N. E with A thick fog the ship under top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N by. W. at 10 P. M. raised sum ice and the land too niles of suppose it is cape Navarin tacked ship and steared by the wind to the Eastward

Sunday June 17 th 1877

This day commences with A Strong breaye from the N. E. with rain the ship under [illegible] tacks wirking to the N cape Navarin in sight bearing N. W. one schooner in sight nothing [illegible]

Monday June 18 th 1877

This day commences with A Strong breaye from the N. E. with A thick fog and rain the ship under ref top sails and corses wirking to the N. nothing doing it is very bad weather and we have not had A clear day since we came in side the fox Islands

Tuesday June 19 th 1877

This day commences with A light breaye from the [illegible] with fog and rain the ship under all sail wirking to the [illegible] latter part of the day it cleared up [illegible] the first [illegible] time we have [illegible] since the [illegible] may we [illegible]

[illegible] June 20 th 1877

24 This day commences with pleasant weather and A [illegible] breaye from the N. E. the ship under all sail wirking to the N. E. cape [illegible] in sight [illegible] miles of [illegible] latter part of the day moderate and clear weather same fin backs and [illegible] in sight

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Thursday June 21st 1877
This day commences with A light Baffeling wind from the N. E. the ship under all sail working A long the land of Plover Bay one schooner in sight

Friday June 22nd 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail working A long the shore to the eastward at 7 A.M. the ship of Mardis Bay raised sum Bow Heads in shore lowered the Boats and went in after them the wind was very light and the whales going quick to the windward we could not get to them thear was A good many whales but very shie

Saturday June 23rd 1877
This day commences with light baffeling winds from all points with A thick fog all the time herd sum whales spout and see one but it was thick fog at the time

Sunday June 24th 1877
This day commences with A calm and A thick fog the ship laying to the north of indin point drifting with the curant we have not seen any thing for 24 hours nothing doing

Monday June 25th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the north and clear the ship under all sail working to the N. St Lawrence Bay in sight bearing N. W. W. 20 miles of plenty of ice and one sail in sight nothing doing

Tuesday June 26th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. W. with clear weather the ship under all sail working up to the straites East cape and the Dimeads in sight about 30 miles of nothing doing

Wednesday June 27

While Crusing in The Berring Sea June 1877

Wednesday June 27th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the S. W. the Ship under all sail working to the N the natives from the Dimeads came on bord and traded for clows at 6 A M beat over to East cape and speak the cheoner Gen Karney she reports plenty of whales past here three days A go later part of the day calm the ship drifting through the straits

Thursday June 28th 1877

This day commences with A calm and clear wether the ship laying of cape east we gamed with the Bark Nothern Light she reports the Bark Java stove in the ice & sunk she had on bord part of the crew captain Sanning braught too of them on bord and shiped them

Friday June 29th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the S W the Ship under all sail running to the N. W. in company with the Nothern Light at 2 P. M. speak the Bark Roman too whales cut she[?] eight more sails in sight three ~~sails in~~ of them boiling

Saterday June 30th 1877

This day commences with A light breaze from the north the Ship under all sail running to the E. N. E. in company with the Bark Roman saw sum walrus in the water the watch imployed bracking out water

Sunday July 1st 1877

This day commences with A moderate breaze from the S. W. the Ship under all sail steering to the E. N. E. the land in sight and sum ice near us [illegible] of the natives from the east shore came on bord too sails in sight the Bart Waliston & Roman

Monday July 2d 1877

This day calm the ship driften to the N. E. with [illegible] we gamed with the Bark [illegible] [illegible] later part of the day light breaze from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the [illegible]

Tuesday July 3 rd 1877
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N E the ship under all sail wirking through sum scatering ice looking for Walrus saw A fue and got 11 of them three sails in sight

Wedensday July 4 th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail wirking to the westward looking for walrus saw A fue and got three seaven other sails in sight

Thirsday July 5 th 1877
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S. W. the ship under all sail wirking A long the ice looking for walrus the ice is so scatered that the walrus have gon back to the main pack seven sails in company with us

Friday July 6 th 1877
This day commences A light breaze from the S. the ship under all sail wirking to the N. W. through the ice saw sum walrus and got 50 of them 9 sails in sight

Saturday July 7 th 1877
This day blowing A gail from the S. E. with rain and snow the ship under storm sails laying under the lee of A point of ice 9 other sails in sight

Sunday July 8 th 1877
This day modrate weather with A light breaze from the N. W. with sum fog the ship under all sail wirking A mong the ice saw sum walrus and got 61 of them 7 sails in sight

Monday July 9 th 1877
This day modrate with A thick fog all day the ship the laying A round the edge of the ice the much [illegible] the [illegible] of the tide

Tuesday July 10th. 1877
This day commences with A modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship working A long the edge of the ice to the eastward looking for wallrus 13 Sails in sight

Wednesday July 11th 1877
This day pleasent with A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering A long the ice to the eastward at 2 P.M. raised cape lisbon 55 miles of bearing E.S.E one sail in sight

Thursday July 12th 1877
This day pleasent with A light breaze from the Eastward at 1 A.M. raised sum wallrus on the ice and the captain shot 32 of them the watch imploid skining them one sail in sight cape Lisbon bearing N.E. 20 miles of

Friday July 13th 1877
This day pleasent with A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail working A long the East shore in company with the bark Florance saw sum walrus and got 25 of them the watch imploid skining them

Saterday July 14th 1877
This day commences with A calm and fog the ship A mong the floating ice looking for walrus saw sum and got 21 of them the watch imploid skining them

Sunday July 15th 1877
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.E the ship under all sail steering to the N. latter part A strong breaze from the S. raised sum walrus and the captain shot 100 of them we went on the ice to skin them and it was so rough that the sea washed over the ice and broak it up we saved but 40 of them

Monday July 16th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the S E with fog squals the ship under reef top sails heading to the S.W. the watch imploid mincing the bluber and getting ready to try out spoak the Bark Roman the ship A point Bay

Tuesday July 17th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the S.W. and clear weather the ship under all sail working to the North A long the land of icey cape in company with the Florance & Roman plenty of Devel fish in sight the watch imploid boiling the walrus

Wedensday July 18th 1877

This day calm with fog squals the ship of icey Cape saw sum walrus on the ice and we got 12 of them too canues of the natives came on bord the watch imploid trying out

Thirsday July 19th 1877

This day A thick fog all day with A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under short sail laying A round the ice the watch imploid trying out & stowing down oil

Friday July 20th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice looking for walrus saw A few and got 18 of them later part of the day thick fog the watch imploid boiling and skining the walrus

Saterday July 21st 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N E with fog squals the ship under reef top sails working A long the ice looking for walrus but did not see any latter part of the day very thick fog we finished trying out the walrus

Sunday July 22nd 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. with A thick fog the ship under dubell reef top sails wirking to the N. E later part of the day clear icey cape in sight

Monday July 23rd 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N. E. the ship under short sail wirking to the [illegible] of icy cape thear is [illegible] most of the time nothing doing

Tuesday July 24th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N. E. with fog squals the ship under short sail wirking to the N at 11 A.M we stud in under the land and came to anker to stow down the oil at 7 P.M. finished stoing down and got under way the ship under storm sails wirking A long the land to the N. E.

Wednesday July 25th 1877

it still continues to blow A gail from the N. E. with fog squals the ship under storm sails wirking to the N. E. along the land the watch in hold breacking out provisions [illegible] Beans & Beef

Thursday July 26th 1877

This day comences with A strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under dubbel reef top sails & [illegible] wirking to the N. E. point Belcher in sight the bark Florance on our weather beam

Friday July 27th 1877

This day still bloing strong from the N. E. the ship under top sails wirking A long the land to the N. [illegible] at 11 A.M. came to anker [illegible] the bark [illegible] that was A banded last year and the captain went in to see how she was he found her A shore with [illegible] of watter and oil in the hole the natives had cut in all of the casks and had taken evry thing out of her and has cut the ship up so that she was not fit to take of

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen Mar

Saterday july 28th 1877
The ship at anker to the North of refuge inlet the boats went in to the lan and braught of too boat loads of fire wood same ses sunk A pice blocks also [illegible] and we ankord at 7 P.M. we undeweigh and stird to the North

Sunday july 29th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.E the ship under all sail working to the N.E point Barro in sight we found very heavey ice A ground all A long the bank and the ice was packed on the land so that we could not get in to the point we went to the North until we came to the solid pack but see nothing and we steard to the S.W. and came back to point Barro

Monday July 30th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the N.E the ship under all sail stearing A long the ground ice to the S.W. & raised the bark Florance, Norman & Mat Malistor the Florance got one whale to day we [illegible] A calm and it came in fogey so we came to anker clos to the grounded ice

Tuesday July 31st 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the S.E. win rain and fog at [illegible] A.M. we got underweigh and ran down to cape smith and came to anchor in company with the rest of the ships thier is six of them heare

Wednesday Aug 1st 1877
This day commences with A calm and thick fog the ship at anchor of cape smith at 7 P.M. closed the ship up and started the firs to smoke the rats at 3 P.M. opend the ship agin

Thirsday Aug 2nd 1877
This day commences with A moderat breaze from the N.E at [illegible] got under weigh and stird to the S in company with 4 other

While Crusing jn The Artic Ocean Aug 1877

Friday Aug 3rd 1877

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the N E the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice to the N. of point Barro saw A fue boheads going quick to the westward loard fore boats for them and the Larbord boat went on the whale saw the boat and roaled the boatstearer darted but did not git fast

Saturday Aug 4th 1877

This day commences with modrate breaze from the N. E. the Ship crusing of the ice to the North of point Barrow saw quite A number of whales at 3 A.M. the waist boat struck and we got him all hands imploid cutting

Sunday Aug 5th 1877

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the N E the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice to the north of the point saw A fue whales and loard but did not git any the whales are very wild and going quick most all of the ships have bin chasing but have not got any the ice began to come in to the land so we had to run to the south of the point

Monday Aug 6th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and A strong breaze from the N. E. the at anchor close to the grounded ice the watch imploid boiling the whale

Tuesday Aug 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. with rain and fog the Ship at anchor of the grounded ice at 8 A.M. got under way and crused out to the pack saw one whale and the three brothers got one 7 P.M. it came in thick so we came anchor A gain

Wednesday Aug 8th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. with A thick fog at 9 A.M. waight ancher and worked A long the ice to the N. E. and came to ancher of the point of grounded ice in company with 6 other ships

71

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen Mear

Thursday Aug 9th, 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. with A thick fog the Ship at anchor of the ice north of point Barro the boats from all of the Ships are down crusing A long the ice looking for whales

Friday Aug 10th 1877
Commences with strong breaze from the N. E. with thick fog the ship at anchor of the ice n of point Barrow in company with others the boats of crusing we have bin busey stowing down to day

Saterday Aug 11th 1877
it still continues to be A thick fog with strong N. E. winds, the ships all at anchor and the boats of crusing in the ice thear was severel whales struck but most of them tuck the lines under the ice

Sunday Aug 12th 1877
Thick fog with A strong breaze from the N. E the ship at anchor of the ice to the north of point Barro the boats of crusing in the ice saw A few bowheads but did not get any

Monday Aug 13th 1877
This day commences with thick fog and A fair breaze from the N. E. the ship at anchor of the ice the boats of crusing A long the ice looking for whales at 3 P.M. the wind haled to the westward and the ships had to get underweigh and stand of to the westward

Tuesday Aug 14th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the westward with A thick fog at 11 A.M. came to anchor of the ice and sent too boats of to cruse at 5 P.M. the fog cleared of sum and we found the ice cleared of from the land so we got under way and stood to the eastward

While Crusing in The Artic Ocean. Aug - 8 . 1

Wedensday Aug 15 th 1877
This day commences with A thick fog and A light breaze from the S. W. the ship under all sail steering to the eastward of point Barro in company with fore other ships at 12 noon it cleared of A little and we raised sum bohead and loard fore boats for them the larbord boat struck one and kiled him all hands imploid cutting

Thursday Aug 16 th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the N. W. with A thick fog most of the time at 2 P. M. it cleard of A littel while and we saw A fue whales and loard for them but did not git any thay wer very wild

Friday Aug 17 th 1877
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail crusing of Smiths Bay plenty of ice in sight the watch implid boiling out the whale

Saterday Aug 18 th 1877
This day commenzes with A light breaze from the N. E with fog squals the ship at anchor of Smiths Bay the watch imploid triing out at 4 P. M. sent the waist and bow boat of to cruse in the ice

Sunday Aug 19 th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. with thick fog the ship at anchor of Smiths Bay all of the boats of crusing in the ice looking for whales but see nothing at 2 P. M. the ice came in A round the ships so thay had to plant A round it

Monday Aug 20 th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the S. E the ice came in A round the ships and we had to git under way we found the ice open to the Eastward so we worked A long the shore it is fogy most all of the time no whales in sight

3

Tuesday Aug 21st 1877
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fog squals the ship under all sail beating A long the Shore to the eastward plenty of scatering ice but no pack the ship of the east head of smiths bay the watch imployed Stowing down the oil

Wednesday Aug 22nd 1877
This day commences with a strong breeze from N.E. the ship under top sails and corses working A long the land to the eastward saw one bohead and lowerd the boats for him but did not see him but once after we lowerd it is foggy most of the time and thear is plenty of ice all A long the shore

Thursday Aug 23rd 1877
This day commences with A calm and fog the ship at anchor to the eastward of smiths bay in company with the barks three brothers rainbow and Progres at 5 P.M. the fog cleard of A litle and we saw five boheads and lowerd for them but it came in foggy A gain so that we could not see them

Friday Aug 24th 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N.W. with fog squals the ship under all sail working to the eastward A long the land we find plenty of scatering ice at 4 P.M. saw one bohead and lowerd the boats but it was so dark that we lost sight of him so we came to anchor for the night

Saterday Aug 25th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating A long the land of Cape Halket in company with the rainbow Progres & three brothers thear is plenty of ice & fog we cannot see any thing most of the time

Sunday Aug 26th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the West with A thick fog most of the time all of the ships at anchor of the ~~eas~~ west head of harrisons bay the three brothers saw one whale going to the eastward at 8 A.M. we weight anchor and steard of to the westward for point Barro

Monday Aug 27th 1877
This day commences with A calm the ship at anchor of cape Simpson in company with eleven others the captain went on bord of the Norman and got 17 Bags of flour in exchang for molasses at 9 A.M. A light breeze came from S.E. all of the ships got under way and steard to the Eastward

Tuesday Aug 28th 1877
This day commences with A modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the eastward in company with eleven other Ships at 8 P.M. the ship Millton struck A peace of ice which set hir to leaking badley she hoisted signals of Distress and the three brothers Mt Wollaston & us went to hir assistance and went in shore to 6 fathums and came to anchor found that the Millton was leaking very bad the ice had struck so far down on hir stem that we could not get at it

Wednesday Aug 29th 1877
This day commences with A modrate breeze from S.W. the ship at anchor of Harisons Bay the captan my self and six of the men have bin on bord of the Millton to work helped hir to rig A large pump and make mats to put over the stem thay are going to try and take hir to the ... islands at 5 P.M. we left the Millton and started to the eastward capt. Sawdey got two casks of Bread from the Millton

Remarks On Bord Of Bark Helen Mar

Thusday Aug 30th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breaze from the S. at 1 A. M. came to anchor of where we found the ice quite thick and the pack was A bout 1 mile from the point & the reef the boats from the Encuron, three brothers & Pasific went up to the reef but see nothing at 8 O. M. we all got under way and stard to the westward we got 10 bbls of Beef of the six brothers

Friday Aug 31st 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing A long the land to the westward latter part of the day the wind haled to the N. and we have had A snow storm saw no whales

Saterday Sept 1st 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the N. with snow squals the ship under all sail stearing to the westward saw the Bark Dawn git A whale to day of point tangent

Sunday Sep 2nd 1877
This day commences with A calm the ship at anchor to the Eastward of point Barro in company with eight other ships fuming of [illegible] ice have nothing doing

Monday Sep 3rd 1877
This day commences with very light breaze from the North the ship under all sail working to the westward through the ice at 10 A. M. raised point Barro thear was forteen ships thear with their Boats of cruising in the scatering ice 17 sails in sight two of them Boiling

While Crusing In The Artic Ocean Sept 1877

Tuesday Sep 4th 1877

This day commences with A lite breaze from the North the ship under all sail working to the westward there is A few whales in the ice going to the eastward and the boats are of crusing in the ice at 8 P.M. the wind very lite we came to anchor to the Eastward of the point in 5 fathoms of water

Wednesday Sep 5th 1877

This day commences with A lite breaze from the North the ship under all sail crusing A mong the feeding ice to the eastward of Point Barro saw one bowhead and lowerd for him but did not see him A gain at dark came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water

Thursday Sep 6th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. the Ship under all sail crusing in the feeding ice to the N E of Point Barro we gamed with the bark [illegible] at 10 P.M. came to anchor to the westward of the point the ice was coming in shore quick to the Eastward of the point

Friday Sep 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E the ships at anchor 1 mile S. W. of Point Barrow the Bark three Brothers is to the Eastward of the point and the ice is coming in very quick at 5 P.M. the ice comenced to come in where we ware at anchor and the ships had to fleat we anchord close to the ground ice

Saterday Sep 8th 1877

This day commences with A moderate gail from the N. E. all of the ships at anchor close to Point Barrow the Bark three Brothers is fast in the ice ten miles North East of the point and drift to the [illegible] and there is fears that she will be drove on shore some ice came foul of us and the shackel break in the ring and we lost our anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Jack Wilson [illegible]

Sunday Sep 9th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N. E. at 7 P.M. got under way and steared to the westward untill we came to the pack and then steard of to the south A long the ice it is snowing quite hard most of the day

Monday Sep 10th 1877

This day continues to Blow from the N. E. the ship under top sails & corses steering to the S. A long the pack the is close to the sea [illegible] islands at 6 P.M. it came in thick snow & dark reefed the top sails and layed to untill day light

Tuesday Sep 11th 1877.

This day commences with A modrate Breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the westward thear is snow squals most of the time nothing doing

Wednesday Sep 12th 1877

This day commences with A modrate breeze from the south with snow squals the ship under all sail stearing to the westward nothing in sight [illegible] employd breacking out water

Thursday Sep 13th 1877

This day commences with A [illegible] breeze from the S. E. the ship under top sails & corses stearing A long the ice to the westward it is thick & cloudy all of the time we have not got an oberservation for two weeks

Friday Sep 14th 1877

This day commences with A gail and thick snow storm from the N. W. [illegible] it [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 40 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]

While cruising to the westward [illegible]

Saturday Sep 15th 1877

it still continues to blow from the N.E. with snow squalls the ship under reef top sails crusing a long the ice at noon the sun came out and we got an observation which put us in latitude 70-02 Long 173-43 ~~[illegible]~~ no whales in sight & nothing doing

Sunday Sep [illegible] 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from [illegible] the ship under all sail working a long the ice [illegible] at 10 A.M. raised a sail to the windward [illegible] the rainbow later part of the day light baffling winds from the North

Monday Sep 17th 1877

This day commences with a light baffling winds [illegible] the Eastward the ship under all sail working [illegible] in company with the rainbow [illegible] island [illegible] bearing N.W. 20 miles [illegible] raised [illegible] and lowered for them and the rainbow got one

Tuesday Sep 18th 1877

x x 2 This day commences with a strong breeze [illegible] S.E. the ship under all sail cruising to the [illegible] [illegible] island [illegible] for [illegible] whales and the ~~forth~~ 3 mate struck and we got him and we cut him in board again in the after noon [illegible] got one all hands employed cutting

Wednesday Sep 19th 1877

x The ship cruising [illegible] island wind light from the eastward [illegible] whales and the 2nd mate struck and we got [illegible] a long side at [illegible] all hands employed cutting we bursted one of [illegible] guns on him

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of Bark Mary [illegible]

Thursday Sep 20th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.E with fog [illegible] the ship of Herald island under [illegible] reef top sails we saw A few whales but we did not [illegible] for them it was so foggy it is freazing very hard and the ship is covered with ice the watch [illegible] trying

Friday Sep 21st 1877

This day A strong breaze from the N.E and freazing hard the ship crusing to the N.E of Herald island saw sum whales and [illegible] for them but did not get any of them the boats are [illegible] iced up the watch [illegible] trying out Spoak the Bark Norman she reports the Bark Three Brothers A stranded frosen in the ice to the eastward of point Barrow

Saterday Sep 22nd 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.E the ship under reef top sails crusing to the N.E of Herald island the weather very cold the ship and boats covered with ice, saw sum whales and lowerd for them the waist boat darted at one but did not get fast the starbord boat struck one got fast with one iron and the whale went into the ice and I had to hold on to him so hard that the iron drawd out [illegible] of our men on the sick list Joseph [illegible] [illegible] Hart [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at the [illegible] that [illegible] [illegible] just to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Sep 23rd 1877

This day commences with strong N.E winds the ship crusing to the N.E of Herald island [illegible] for whales and the 4th mate struck and we got him A long side at dark and cut him in too men sick

Monday Sep 24th 1877

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the eastward the ship to the Eastward of Herald island 4 other ships in sight saw one whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sick the watch [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Cruising [illegible] Herald [illegible] Sep [illegible]

Tuesday Sep 25th 1877

This day commenced with a gale from the S.E. the ship under close reef top sails crusing to the S.E. of heareld island it was so [illegible] that we [illegible] boiling too men on the sick list

Wednesday Sep 26th 1877

This day commences with a gale from the N.E. the ship under close reef top sails crusing of hearld island latter part of the day it moderated and we raised some whales and Loard for them the second mate [illegible] and we [illegible] him he went in to the ice and [illegible] run the lines to the ship and towd him out got him A long side at dark and cut him

Thursday Sep 27th 1877

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fog squales the ship crusing to the [illegible] of herald island the watch imployd clearing up the deckes and getting the boats ready at night stowed down the oil that was boiled out

Friday Sep 28th 1877

This day commences with a very light breeze from the Eastward the ship crusing [illegible] at 2 P.M. raised a bowhead and loard for him [illegible] chased untill dark and could not [illegible] [illegible] implried boiling [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Sep 29th 1877

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. the ship crusing to the eastward of [illegible] island [illegible] seen [illegible] the watch imploid boiling three men [illegible] one of the boatsteerers sick

[illegible] Sep 30th 1877

This day commences with a calm the ship [illegible] of [illegible] island [illegible] plenty of whales [illegible] [illegible] the watch [illegible] [illegible]

Cruising On Desolation [illegible] Whaling [illegible]

[illegible] 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze [illegible] [illegible] raised a whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] raised him a long time in the after noon [illegible] [illegible] fast to him and we got him a long side at [illegible] P.M. all hands employed cutting him in got [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] [illegible] sail the ship heading E.N.E [illegible] men on the sick list

Tuesday Oct 2nd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail [illegible] [illegible] we have seen no whales to day the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] three men off duty [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 3rd 1877

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. [illegible] fog most of the time the ship [illegible] [illegible] working up to the island at 4 P.M. [illegible] cleared up a little and we saw sum whales [illegible] lowered for them but it came in thick fog again and we had to give them up at [illegible] [illegible] comenced to stow down oil in the after hatch

Thursday Oct 4th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the westward [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of bearing S.W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the ship with boats down chasing them the [illegible] [illegible] a long side of one and the boat [illegible] [illegible] him which [illegible] the second one he has missed the captain [illegible] him for it the Second mate struck one in the after noon and we got him a long side at 6 P.M. and cut him in the night.

Friday Oct 5th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship [illegible] [illegible] the S.W. N.E. side of the island saw [illegible] [illegible] of whales and [illegible] but [illegible] get [illegible]

[illegible]

While Cruising off [illegible] Island Oct 1877

Saturday Oct 6th 1877

1 Whale

x This day commences with light [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] Squalls the [illegible] on the [illegible] of [illegible] of whales [illegible] lose [illegible] the [illegible] had to [illegible] the [illegible] the [illegible] run A long [illegible] and [illegible] gain but the whales all went into the ice

Sunday Oct 7th 1877

This day commences with A gale from the S. W. with snow squalls the ship under close reefed sails heard Island in sight bearing S. W. at 10 A. M. had [illegible] boiling it is to rough to boil too men on the sick list

Monday Oct 8th 1877

This day commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. the ship under [illegible] cruising [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] saw [illegible] but did [illegible] for them the [illegible] in sight [illegible] on the sick list

Tuesday Oct 9th 1877

1 Whale

x This day commences with A strong breeze from the [illegible] the ship [illegible] cruising [illegible] the [illegible] of the Island [illegible] the [illegible] struck A large one and [illegible] all hands employed cutting [illegible] and one [illegible] of duty [illegible] the Blubber [illegible] ful of Blubber and the ship is all [illegible] shooks & casks

Wednesday Oct 10th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from [illegible] with snow squalls [illegible] E. S. E bound out of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

83

Remarks On Board of Bark [illegible]

Thursday Oct 11th 1877

This day commences with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from the [illegible] the ship under all sail running to the [illegible] no observations the watch [illegible] [illegible] one of the sick men [illegible] [illegible] to day [illegible] to the [illegible] of duty sick the [illegible] got [illegible] to the second mate this morning because he told him to light the binical lamp and he gave a [illegible] [illegible] it the captain said that he [illegible] him in the [illegible] [illegible] all of the men that [illegible] it was that he [illegible] [illegible] the captain and [illegible] [illegible] him [illegible] could not [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so made him go to his duty

Friday Oct 12th 1877

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the [illegible] with snow squals the ship under all sail [illegible] to the N.E. no observations the watch [illegible] [illegible] at 4 [illegible] saw the [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible]

Saturday Oct 13th 1877

This day commences with a calm the ship laying of the land to the south of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] about 20 miles of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ced to breeze up from the S.W. and it hauled to the westward at 10 [illegible] [illegible] to stop [illegible] it is very rough the ship under double [illegible] [illegible] sails and [illegible] [illegible] steering [illegible] for East Cape

Sunday Oct 14th 1877

This day commences with a gale from the westward with snow squals the ship under close reefed [illegible] sails and fore sail steering for East Cape past East Cape at 2 P.M. and steared for Saint Lawrence Bay at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] North head of the Bay and are [illegible] [illegible] the Bay

While At anchor in Saint Learance Bay Oct 1877

Monday [illegible] 1877

This day commences with A very strong breeze from the [illegible] the ship [illegible] beating up Saint Learance Bay in company with the Bark [illegible] at [illegible] came to anchor [illegible] the same ship there is seven others anchored [illegible] all [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] is sick and off duty

Tuesday Oct 16th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from [illegible] & thick [illegible] storm the ship at anchor [illegible] Bay the watch employed boiling [illegible] loads of [illegible] from the Bark [illegible] [illegible] sick [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 17th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the [illegible] the Ship at anchor in St Learance Bay the watch employed Stowing down + [illegible] the Bark [illegible] [illegible] Norman sailed from [illegible]

Thursday Oct 18th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the South with snow squalls the ship at anchor [illegible] Bay the watch employed in boiling [illegible] [illegible] duty to day

Friday Oct 19th 1877

This day commences with a moderate gale from the [illegible] the ship at anchor in Saint Learance Bay in company with the following vessels [illegible] Pasific and [illegible] at [illegible] commenced to blow very hard [illegible] [illegible] other [illegible] all of [illegible] Chane on [illegible] of [illegible] at 9 P.M. the Bark [illegible] [illegible] and went on shore [illegible] very hard [illegible] not render them any assistance [illegible]

Remarks on Bord by Bark [illegible]

Saturday Oct 20th 1877

The [illegible] is a little more moderate now and we are safe [illegible] we have not [illegible] any more we stoved down sum of the oil and got a lot of shooks and casks of the [illegible] so that we can work ship if nessary and have started to [illegible] a [illegible] the Cleacme is broad side on to the beach

Sunday Oct 21st 1877

This day commenced with a strong breeze from [illegible] the ship laying in Saint Larance Bay with [illegible] anchors down and all of the [illegible] out it was a little more moderate this morning but the captans went in to the Cleacme she has [illegible] and is filling fast captan Boulbrey hase agread to take captain Nye and a part of the [illegible] and to [illegible] the Bone we have agread to take it for [illegible] to be desided by a salvage cort at home [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] the [illegible] from the Cleacme

Monday Oct 22nd 1877

This day commences with moderate breaze from the N. W. the ship at anchor in St Larance Bay all hands employed boiling & stowing down and [illegible] the [illegible] from the Cleacme we have finished [illegible] and have got all of the [illegible] on board the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] day

Tuesday Oct 23rd 1877

This day commences with a very light breeze from the Westward at 2 P. M. we got under way and sailed for Plover Bay to get water the water in St Larance Bay is all froze up we have got seven of the formast hands, the [illegible] the captan forth mate stuard & Blaksmeth from the Cleacme

On the Passage Out of The Artic Oct 1877

Weansday Oct 24th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail heading for Pluver Bay at 11 A. M. the wind died A way to A calm so we Came to anchor A bout 10 Miles to the N. E. of the East head of pluver Bay and got the casks ready for water the Pasiffic is anchord of the east head

Thirsday Oct 25th 1877

This day commences with A calm at day light we started in with the casks and five boats to get watter worked all day and at sundown got the last long sills and hoisted it in and got under way the ship under all sail steering S. S. E

Friday Oct 26th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N. E. the ship under top sails and corses steering to the S. S. E at 10 P. M. it blood very hard and we furled the fore top sail and close reefed the main while close reefing the main top sail William Chadwick fell from the top sail yard and struck on the main hatches it brused his arm and hip very badley but no bones broak we took him into the cabin and drest his wounds and he is dooing very well at P. M. we lost the stabord bow Boat of the cranes

Saterday Oct 27th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under reef top sails and corsses steering to the S. E. fore of the men forward of duty sick

Sunday Oct 28th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail steering S. S. E the weather is cloudey and we have got no observations at 7 P. M. shortend sail & [illegible] for the night three of the men forward of duty [illegible] of the boatstearers

Remarks On Bord of Barck Helen Mar

Monday Oct 29th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E the Ship under reef top sails laying to for the night at [illegible], raised the Island of St Georges bearing east A [illegible] miles of and then we steared of to the [illegible] the weather is foggy at 7 [illegible] fell very low and we [illegible] and [illegible] for the night

Tuesday Oct 30th 1877

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the N E the ship under all sail steering E.S.E at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] to the [illegible] of the Unimack passage and past [illegible] at 12 noon

Wednesday Oct 31th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail steering E.S.E nothing [illegible] the weather is [illegible] and A heavy sea running

Thursday Nov 1st 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the S. W. with A heavy sea running the ship under all sail steering E. S. E at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E the Ship under [illegible] reef top sails heading E. N. E the watch imployd breaking out water

Friday [illegible] 1877

This day commences with A [illegible] from the S E with cloudey weather the ship [illegible] steering by the wind [illegible] nothing doing

Saturday Nov 3d 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather [illegible] breeze from the [illegible] the watch imploid [illegible]

Lat 49 [illegible]

While On The Passage To Sanfransisco Nov 1877

Sunday Nov 4th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] was so dirty that we had to turn him out of the cabin to [illegible] the steward from the [illegible] takes his plase

Monday Nov 5th 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the [illegible] the Ship under all sail steering East all hands imploid scraping [illegible] one of the men forward sick and of Duty William Chadwick of Duty from the effects of his fall Lat 44=49 Long 150 07.91.

Tuesday Nov 6th 1877

This day commences with A [illegible] breeze from the [illegible] the ship under all sail steering [illegible] E [illegible] latter end of the day the wind hauled to the S.E. [illegible] [illegible] under close reef top sails by the wind all hands [illegible] scraping Bone [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Nov 7th 1877

This day commences with A gale from the N.E. the ship under short sail [illegible] E [illegible] latter part of the day the wind shifted to the S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N it is [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] too men of duty sick Lat 42 46 Long 145 20 [illegible]

Thursday Nov 8th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N all hands [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] o'clock we tried A [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the ship under [illegible] [illegible] top sails

Friday Nov 9th 1877

This day commences with A heavy gale from the S.W. [illegible] the wind [illegible] in A rain squall the ship [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] A [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] got A little better [illegible] of the men [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Bord Of Bark Helen Mar

Saturday Nov 10th 1877
This day commences with A strong breaze from the westward with rain squals the ship under all sail steering East thear is A heavey sea runing and the ship rolled so much that we could not work on the Bone two men forward & one boat stearer of duty sick
Lat 40 36 Long 136 50 W

Sunday Nov 11th 1877
This day A strong breaze from the westward with squalls of rain & hail the ship under all sail steering E by N A very heavey sea runing from the westward nothing doing

Monday Nov 12th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the N.E. all hands imploied washing Bone at 7 PM it comenced to blow the ship under all sail steering E by N

Tuesday Nov 13th 1877
This day commences with A light breaz from the S.S.E at 7 A.M raised the land of point raise the ship under all sail steaing E by N all hands imploied washing Bone latter part of the day the wind hales A head the ship working up on opuset tacks

Wednesday Nov 14th 1877
This day commences with A light breaze from the S.E. H. with fog and rain the ship under all sail beating to the windward of point Raise several small vesels in sight in the afternoon raised the farallones Islands the watch imploied working ship

While On The Pasage from The Artic 1877

Thursday Nov 15th 1877

This day commences with light baffiling winds from the N.E. to S.E. with thick fog most of the time the ship under all sail working up to the heads at 12 noon it cleard a little and we got A pilot several sails in sight one watch imploid washing the boats

Friday Nov 16th 1877

This day commences with very light baffiling winds from the N.E. to S.E. with fog most of the time at 4 P.M came to anchor of the heads to wait for the tide at 5 A.M weighed anchor and stood through the golden gate at 6 A.M came to anchor of Saucellito and all hands comenced to wash Bone

Saterday Nov 17th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather the ship at anchor of Saucelito at 5 A.M finished washing the Bone and comenced to dry it two of the men tho went on shore with out primishon William Hallen and E. C. Gillett

Sunday Nov 18th 1877

Comences with pleasent weather the ship at anchor of Sansuleta [illegible] of the men on shore at 7 P.M they all cam on bord [illegible] the Steward and one of the Sandwich Island natives John Brown

Monday Nov 19th 1877

Commences with pleasent weather all of the crew that is on bord imploid washing ship John Brown [illegible] Duty from the effects of strong [illegible]

Thuesday Nov 20th 1877

Commences with pleasent weather the ship at anchor of Saucelleto all hands imploied [illegible] Bone

Wedensday Nov 21st 1877

Pleasent weather the ship at anchor all hands imploid [illegible] Bone [illegible] [illegible] unable to [illegible] of Duty [illegible]

Remarks On Bord of Bark Helen Mar

Thursday 22nd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather at 8 A M we got underway at Sausalito and started for San Francisco we got up close to the wharf and had to take A tug most of the men left as soon as we got to the dock Heath Reading Charles Lund Coutsloupes Martin Fenwick Joseph Lehman John Hart George Peters Walter Lawrence Jenson left the ship

Friday Nov 23rd 1877

The ship at midnight went to Dock San Francisco all of the crew that are left are [illegible] during the [illegible] all of the natives that we shiped in the Sandwich Island went over in the boat with the boat & did not come back

Saturday Nov 24th 1877

The ship laying at the Dock San Francisco the Stevedores breacking out the oil and men imploid rolling it on the Dock

Sunday Nov 25th 1877

This day pleasant weather all hands on shore nothing dooing the Ship Laying at the Dock

Monday Nov 26th 1877

The Ship at the Dock at 12 noon finished breacking out the oil untill the ship is coperd A round the bow all of the men have left the ship cept my self & 4 natives

Tuesday Nov 27th 1877

The ship Laying at the warf the carpenters imploid copering the bows thear is 4 coopers at work on the warf setting up shooks our men imploid cleaning up the ship the carpenters finished thear work this after noon

While In The Harbor Of Sanfransisco 1877

Wedensday Nov 28th 1877
This day pleasent weather the ship at the dock the coopers at wirk setting up casks the men imploid at various Jobs reseaved on bord 20 bils of Beef

Thursday Nov 29th 1877
Thanksgiven day the ship laying at mishion rock all hands on Shore

Friday Nov 30th 1877
This day pleasent weather the ship laying at mishion rock docks the men imploid cleaning out the loer hole five coopers at work setting up casks

Saterday Dec 1st 1877
the ship at mishion Rock warf the men at wirk cleaning up the Loar hole toock on bord 20 barles of Pork the coopers at wirk setting up casks sum carpenters at wirk reparing the Rudder & horse pipe & fixing the copper 5 men imploid to wirk

Sunday Dec 2nd 1877
The ship at warf at mishion Rock all the men on Shore

Monday Dec 3rd 1877
The Ship at mishion Rock Dock the coopers at wirk setting up casks our men imploid stowing the loar hole & gitting ready for watter

Tuesday Dec 4th 1877
The ship at mishion Rock all hands imploid at various Jobs the coopers setting up casks toock on bord 200 blls of watter

Wedensday Dec 5th 1877
The ship at mishion Rock Warf all of the men imploid stowing the casks for watter & the steardore Broak out the rest of the oil

Remarks On bord Bark Helen Mar While

Thirsday Dec 6 th 1877
The Ship at the dock the men imploid stowing the Ship five coopers at wirk setting up shooks

Friday Dec 7 th 1877
The Ship laying at mishion rock toock on bord 300 blls Walter and stoed the Beef & Pork in the after hole

Saterday Dec 8 th 1877
The ship laying at mishion Rock warf the men impleid gitting every thing on bord to go over to the dock to get provishions on bord

Sunday Dec 9 th 1877
The ship at mishion Rock warph all hands on shore exept my self & stuard

Monday Dec 10 th 1877
Haled the ship A way from mishion Rock to Beal Street dock and commenced to take on bord Bread & Flour 1 Box Salmon " Peaches " Pie frute " Pairs 2 B Clams 1 oysters

Tuesday Dec 11 th 1877
The ship at Beal Street warf five men imploid to wirk reseaving provishions and stowing Ship reseaved on bord Bread Flour & Beef 60 blls 50 Sacks Potatoes 2 of Turnips 4 of Onions 4 of Beets

Wedensday Dec 12 th 1877
The ship at the warf reseaved on bord Beef potatoes and Shooks six men hired to wirk

Thirsday Dec 13 th 1877
The ship at the warf reseaved on bord shooks and small stores

in the Harbor Of Sanfransisco Dec 1877

Friday Dec 14th 1877

The ship laying at the dock the men imploid taking on bord the shooks potatoes and stores got un anchor of the dock and every thing on bord at 4:30 P.M and toed out in the stream and came to anchor at 5=30

Saterday Dec 15th 1877

The Ship at anchor in the stream all hands on bord exept the forth mate and carpenter the ship ready for sea 4 P.M the 4 mate & carpenter not here from so shipped A nother forth mate & Carpenter

Sunday Dec 16th 1877

At 10 A.M. all hands on bord the tug Boat came of and we got under way and toed out side at 3 P.M passed out side of the heads all hands imploid stowing the anchors and making every thing secure for sea

Monday Dec 17th 1877

The ship laying to under close reefed main top sail and storm sails it is blowing A gail from the S.E.

Tuesday Dec 18th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the S E the ship by the wind on the starbord tack under close reef top sails and corses nothing doing

Wednsday Dec 19th 1877

This day modrate weather with the wind from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch imploid coiling the lines and getting the boats ready for whaling

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

10 $ bounty [illegible]

1 Whale

Thursday Dec 20th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and A strong breaze from the N. E. the Ship under all Sail stearing S. E. the watch imploid clearing up the ship at 1 P M we raised A school of Spirm whales and loard fore boats for them the forth mate struck first and the whale ran very bad and he got his boat stove the second mate toock his line and he went on bord the third mate struck one and parted his line I struck one and got him to the Ship at five P. M. at 8 P. M. the second and third mate came on bord the second mate having cut line at dark not having had A chance to kill the whale so we reefed the top sails and laid by the whale untill morning Lat 31-00 N

Long 21-00 W

Friday Dec 21st 1877

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. W. all hands impoid cutting in the whale at 4 P. M. finished cutting the Bodey and started to heave in the head got it almost in when the hooks tore out so we maid it fast A long side untill morning

Saterday Dec 22nd 1877

This day commences with modrate breaze from the S. W. all hands imploid cutting in the head at 3 P. M. got the case over bord and the decks cleard at 5 O clock comenced to try out

Sunday Dec 23rd 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S. W. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S E the island of Guadaloupe in sight the watch imploid trying out the whale

While Crusing in The North Pasific Dec 1877

Monday Dec 24th 1877

This day commences with pleasent weather and A moderate breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing S.E. the watch imploid tryngout the carpenter and captan at wirk making A new cutting stage

Tuesday Dec 25th 1877

Commences with pleasent weather and A strong breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing S E the watch imploid trying out at 7 P. M. fireld the light sails and lufed to the wind with the head yards A back Lat 25 40 N. Long 116=20 W

Wedensday Dec 26th 1877

Commences with A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing S.E. by E at 4 A M raised sum rocks and past them at noon the watch imploid tryingout

Thursday Dec 27th 1877

Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing S.E. by E at 4 A. M. finished tryingout At 7 A M commenced to stow down the oil and stow up the hole Lat 23=09. N. Long 115-55 W

Friday Dec 28th 1877

Commences with Strong N. E. trade winds the ship under all sail stearing S. E. by E at 5 A. M. finish stowing down latter part of the day all hands stowing Bread & flour Lat 22=10 N. Long 111-41 W

Saturday Dec 29th 1877

Commences with pleasent weather and light N. E. trads the ship under all sail steering E by S Cape St Lukes in sight the watch imploid breaking out the Shooks and making them into smaller Bundles

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Dec 30th 1877
Commences with strong N.E. trads the ship under all sail stearing by the wind heading E by N at 11 A.M. raised the land the coast of Mexico un- at 2 P.M. raised marria Islands at 5 P.M. furled all of the light sails and corses and reefed in top sails to lay too for the night

Monday Dec 31st 1877
Commences with pleasent weather and A lite N.E. trades the ship under all sail stearing down to maria Island at 5 P.M. came to anchor of the vilage in five fathams of waller the ship Milton left hear when we came in the watch imploid stowing the shooks

Tuesday Jan 1st 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and lite N E trads the ship at anchor of maria Island waiting for wood all hands imploid washing ship inside and out gitting ready to paint Ship

Wedensday Jan 2nd 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and strong N.E. trads the ship at anchor of maria Island all hands imploid painting ship on the outside

Thursday Jan 3rd 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and strong N.E. trades the ship at anchor all hands imploid gitting of wood

Friday Jan 4th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and strong N.E. trads the ship at anchor all hands imploid gitting of wood

While On A cruse to the Line Jan 1878

Saterday Jan 5th 1878
This day commences with pleasent weather and calm the Ship at anchor of Marria Island all hands imploid gitting of wood at 4 P.M. finished the wood and got under way the ship under all sail runing down before the wind we shiped one more man peare that was on the beach his name is Walter H Rixon

Sunday Jan 6th 1878
Commences with A very light baffiling winds the ship under all sail Stearing S E by S nothing dooing

Monday Jan 7th 1878
Commences with light breaze from the N E the ship under all sail Stearing S by E at 10 A.M. Steared to the SE toock the Stabord bow Boat in on deck to repair broak out watter Lat 17=28 S. Long 105-48 W

Tuesday Jan 8th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and light N.E. trades the ships under all sail Stearing S.E. the watch imploid breacking out the Pork & filling them up with pickel

Wedensday Jan 9th 1878
Commences with light N.E. trades the ship under all sail Stearing to the S.E. the watch imploid breacking out Beef and filling them up with pickel finished repairing the Bow Boat and put her out on the cranes

Thursday Jan 10th 1878
Commences with A calm the watch imploid cleaning the by wirks and various other jobs toock the stabord boat in for repairs

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jan 11th 1878
Commences with A calm the watch imploid repairing the fly jib we tuck the stabord Boat in on deck for repairs finisled the fly jib and bent it

Saterday Jan 12th 1878
commenges with A calm the watch imploid to work on various jobs bent the jib and finished repairing the stabord Boat and put her out picked up A large log and cut it up picked up five turtell 4 P. M. A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing E by S.

Sunday Jan 13th 1878
Commences with very light breaze from the N. E. the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the Eastward ~~the~~ one sail in sight loard the dinkey and catched A lot of turtel

Monday Jan 14th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all Sail stearing S. E. the watch imploid repairing the old fore top sail and sent it up took the stabord boat in for repairs and broak out watter

Tuesday Jan 15th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A Strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under top Sails and corses Stearing S. E. the watch imploid repairing the maine top Galant sail the carpenter repairing the Labord Boat Josep Canaca of duty Sick

While On A Cruse to the Line Jan 1878

Wedensday Jan 16th 1878

Commences with strong breaze from the N.E. the watch imploid reparing the riggin finished reparing the labord boat and put hir on the crains Josep of duty sick

Lat 27=20 N

Thursday Jan 17th 1878

Commences with strong breaze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and corses stearing S.S.E the watch imploid reparing the foot roops and lifts toock the labord bow boat in for repairs Josep Kanacka sick with cunshumshun

Friday Jan 18th 1878

Commences with strong breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.E the watch imploid to wirk reparing the riggin and Blocks finished the bow Boat and put hir on the cranes painted the labord Boat 6 P.M. fireld the corses and top Gall Sails

Saterday Jan 19th 1878

Commences with light baffiling winds and rain the ship under all sail stearing S.S.E nothing doring Josep sick and of duty

Sunday Jan 20th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and moderate breaze from the E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.E. nothing doving

Monday Jan 21st 1878

Commences with baffling winds and rain the ship under top sails drifting round nothing doving one man on the sick list

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1878
Commences with light breaze from the East with rain the ship under all sail stearing S.S.E took the Stabord Bow Boat in on deck for repairs one man on the sick list

Wedensday Jan 23rd 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the South at the watch imploid repairing the riggin and painted the waist boat finished the repairing the Stabord Bow Boat and put her on the crains

Thirsday Jan 24th 1878
Commences with A calm and rain squals the ship heading to the south the watch imploid at various jobs one man on the sick list 6 P M shortend sail for the night

Friday Jan 25th 1878
Commences with A very light breaze from the Eastward the ship under all Sail Stearing N.W. the watch imploid at various jobs the carpenter imploid pleating the comings of the main hatch saw one school of black fish at 6 P M fireld the light sails and lufed by the wind to the eastward
Lat 00=32 S Long 109=07 W

Saterday Jan 26th 1878
Commences with A modrate breaze from the Eastward the ship under all sail stearing to the S.W. the watch imploid at varius jobs in the riggin painted the Stabord Boat at 6 P. M. fireld all the lite sails and haled up the corses and Lufed by the wind

$10 Bounty for raising these

3 Whales

x x x

Sunday ~~Jan~~ Jan 27 th 1878
the day commences with pleasent weather and A strong breaze from the Eastward the ship under All sail Stearing to the N. W. at 2 P.M. raised A large choole of spirm whales going to the windward very quick loard the fore boats for them the Labord Boat got too of them and the waist Boat one we got them to the ship at 11 P.M Lat 01=20 Loong 105=00

Monday Jan 28 th 1878.
the day commences with A calm the ship laying by the whales all hands imploid cutting them in finished cutting at 3 P.M. and Started to try out

Tuesday Jan 29 th 1878
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under top sails fore sail and top G sail stearing to the Eastward all hands imploid clearing a way the heads and trying out. at Sun down shortend sail and Lay to for the night one man on the Sick List

Wedensday Jan 30 th 1878
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the Eastward the ship under all sail stearing to the south the watch imploid trying out and clearing up the decks at sun down Shortend sail and laid A back

Thursday Jan 31 st 1878
This day pleasent with modrate breaze from the Eastward the ship under top sails and fore sail stearing N by W the watch imploid trying out and cuting up the Scalps sun down haled A back for the night one man sick

Lat 16=00 S. Loong 108=28 W.

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen Mar

Friday Feb 1st 1878

This day commences with light baffiling winds from the Eastward with rain squals the watch inploid boiling the fatlean and scalps at sun down shortend sail and laid A back for the night one man on the sick list

Saterday Feb 2nd 1878

This day commences with pleasent weather and light breaze from the Eastward the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. all hands inploid stowing down the oil sun down shortend sail and laid A back for the night

Sunday Feb 3rd 1878

This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. nothing doing sun down shortend sail and laid A back for the night

Monday Feb 4th 1878

This day commences with A calm and rain all day nothing doing 4 P.M. raised A shoot of black fish and loard one boat but could not strike at 6 P.M. the ship laying A back it is raining

Tuesday Feb 5th 1878

This day commences with very modrate breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch imploid painting the Stabord Bow Boat and taking up the sheathing in the waist one man on the sick List at sun down took in all the light sails and corses

While Crusing On The Line Feb 1878

Wedensday Feb 6 th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind the watch imploied at various jobs the carpenter and captain imploid repairing the streathing in the waist at 3 P.M. it comenced to rain at sundown fireld all of the light sails the ship stearing by the wind to the S.W.

Thursday Feb 7 th 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.E. the watch imploid on various jobs painted the stabord Bow Boat repaired the old jib and bent it loared for sum black fish but could not strike

Friday Feb 8 th 1878
Commences with A calm the ship under all sail drifting A rown the watch imploid making A lumber rack between decks and stowing the lumber at sundown shortend sail and lufed to for the night

Saterday Feb 9 th 1878
This day commences with A modrate breaze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail stearing to the N.E. nothing doing
Lat 00-01 Long 120-09

Sunday Feb 10 th 1878
Commences with light breaze from the South with rain all of the day nothing doing
Lat 00-05 S Long 119-03

05

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen

Monday Feb 11th 1878

This day connences with very light breaze from the South with rain the Ship under all sail crusing one sail in sight the watch imploid washing ship Lat 00-00 Long 122=00

Tuesday Feb 12th 1878

This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.W the ship under all sail crusing at 1 A.M Josep one of the Kanakes died he has bin sick with the cunsunshion for A long time we buried him at 9 P.M the watch imploid repiaring the fore sail we gomed with the Notherh Light Lat 00-00 Long 120=49

Wedensday Feb 13th 1878

This day commences with pleasent weather and A modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail crusing to the N.E. the watch implord on various jobs on the riggin

Lat 00-20 Long 121=49

Thursday Feb 14th 1878

Commences with modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail crusing to the S.E. the watch imploid setting up the head riggin

Friday Feb 15th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and A Modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the S.E. in company with the Bark Nothern light the watch imploid rattiting down the fore riggin and various other jobs Lat 20-00 S

Long 121-45

Mar While Crusing On The Loine 1878

Saterday Feb 16th 1878

Commences with A modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the S.E. gamed with the Bark Nothern light the watch imploid breacking out watter and to wirk on the riggin Lat 00=29 S
Long 121=49

Sunday Feb 17th 1878

This day commences with A light breaze from the South with rain squals the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the Eastward Nothing doing gamed with the Nothern Light
Lat 00=20 Long 120=46

Monday Feb 18th 1878

This day commences with pleasent wether and modrate breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N E the Nothern Light in sight on the Lea beam the watch imploid ratling down the main riggin and varicus other jobs Lat 00 05 South
Long 119=01 West

Tuesday Feb 19th 1878

This day commences with A calm the ship drifting under all sail the watch imploid ratling down and various jobs in the riggin the Bark Elisa in sight Lat 00=24 S

Wedensday Feb 20th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and calm gamed with the Elisa later part of the day very modrat raised A school of sperm whales and lowred for them pulled for them but did not see them after lowring
Lat 00=20. S
Long 119=09. W.

Remarks On Bord Helen Mar

Thirsday Feb 21st 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail crusing to the S.W. in company with the Bark Elisa & Nothern Light the watch imploid repairing the fore top Gal sail
Lat 00=32 S Long 118=22

Friday Feb 22nd 1878
This day commences with calms and light baffiling winds the ship crusing A long the line to the westward too sails in sight the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin finished repairing the top Gal sail and sent it up
Lat 00 27 South

Saterday Feb 23rd 1878
Commences with calms the watch imploid to wirk repairing the riggin at sun down raised A school of spirm whales three miles of and loard for them but did not see them after we loard the boats Lat 00=10 S
Long

Sunday Feb 24th 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing to the S W. one sail in sight nothing doing
Lat 00=22 Long 119=09

Monday Feb 25th 1878
Commences with cloudy weather and rain squals the watch imploid breacking out watter we gamed with the Elisa
Lat 00.05 South
Long 119=05 west

While Crusing On the Line 1878

Tuesday Feb 26th 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail working to the S. E. the watch implaid to wirk on the Blocks and riggin at sun down shortend sail and laid A back for the night   Lat 00-03 S

Wednesday Feb 27th 1878
This day commences with A calm the ship crusing on the line the watch imploid to wirk reparing the riggin and various other jobs   Lat 00 36 N

Thursday Feb 28th 1878
This day commences with rain and calm latter part light breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing to the S. S. W the watch imploid breacking out provishions and to wirk on the riggin   Lat 00=04 S. Long 122=37

Friday Mar 1st 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing S. W. the watch imploid reparing the Gaf top Sail and reparing the riggin
Lat 00=09 S Long 122=59. W.

Saturday Mar 2nd 1878
Commences with Cloudey weather and A strong breaze from the N. the ship under all sail stearing W. the watch imploied to wirk on the riggin finished the gaf top sail and sent it up one sail in sight
Lat 00=07
Long 124=26

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Mar 3rd 1878
Commences with very light breaze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail stearing to the S.W. at sun down fireld all the light sails and laged it for the night nothing doing
Lat 00-17 South

Monday Mar 4th 1878
Commences with cloudey weather and rain squals latter part of the day clear the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid making Spun yarn and to wirk in the riggin

Tuesday Mar 5th 1878
Commences with light baffiling winds from the W.S.W. with rain all of the day nothing doing the ship under all sail wirking to the Westward

Wedensday Mar 6th 1878
Commonces with rain latter part of the day clear and calm the watch imploid making spun yarn and mats
Lat 00-04 S
Long 128-07 W

Thirsday Mar 7th 1878
Commences with modrate breaze from the N.W. the Ship under all Sail stearing to the S.W. the watch imploid to work on various Jobs in the riggin making mats and Spunyarn one man on the sick List Lat 00-07 Loong 124=26

While Crusing On The Line Mar 1878

Friday Mar 8th 1878
Commences with strong breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. the watch imploid on various Jobs turning in the top Gal Back stays and serving them
Lat 00=26 Long 130=02 W.

Saterday Mar 9th 1878
Commences with strong breaze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail stearing by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imploid washing Ship. Lat 01=45

Sunday Mar 10th 1878
Commences with A moderate breaze from N.E the ship under all sail untill sun down when we recaft the top sails and steard to the S.E. untill 2 A.M. then tacked to the N.W. one man on the sick list Lat 00 05 S
Long 133=47

Monday Mar 11th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N.W. the watch imploid to work on the riggin one man of duty sick

Tuesday Mar 12th 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the N.E. latter part squaley with rain the ship under all sail working to the N.W. the watch imploid to work on the riggin one man sick Lat 00.36 S
Long 133=36 W

11

Wedensday. Mar 13 th 1878
This day commences with cloudey weather and strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the N. W. the watch imploid repairing the main Sail latter part of the day rain sqrials one of the men of duty sick

Thursday Mar 14 th 1878
Commences with strong breaze from the Nort with rain all of the day the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N W nothing dooing

Friday Mar 15 th 1878
This day commences with pleasent weather and strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N. W. the watch imploid repairing the main sail one man on the sick list Lat 02 = 15 N
Long 139 = 44 W

Saterday Mar 16 th 1878
This day commences with A strong breaze from the N. E. the ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the N. W. finished repairing the main sail and sent it up Lat 03 = 30 N
Long 142 = 50 W

Sunday Mar 17 th 1878
This day commences with strong N. E. trades the ship under reef top sailes and corses Stearing by the wind to the N. W. nothing dooing one man on the sick List Lat 05 = 10 N
Long 144 = 33

Monday Mar 18 th 1878
Comences with strong N. E trades the ship under top sails and corses stearing by the wind the watch imploid repairing the main top Gal Sail and breacking out watter Lat 06-43 N
Long 146 44. W.

Tuesday Mar 19th 1878
This day commences with Strong N. E. trades the Ship under all Sail stearing by the wind to the N. W. the watch imploid repairing the Main Top Stay Sail and various other Jobs Lat 08=33 N.
Long 147=33. W.

Wedensday Mar 20th 1878
Commences with Strong N. E. trades the Ship under top Sails & corses the watch imploid making mats for the main riggin & various other Jobs one man on the sick List Lat 10=48 N.
Long 149=08

Thirsday Mar 21st 1878
Commences with Strong N. E. trads the Ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the N. W. the watch imploid making Spunyarn and to work on the riggin one man forward very sick Lat 13=17 N
Long 150=57. W.

Friday Mar 22nd 1878
This day commences with pleasent weather and strong N. E. trads the Ship under top sails and corses Stearing by the wind to the N. N. W. the watch implid making mats and bending the main top mast stay Sail & tq: G Stay Sail
Lat 15=19 Lon 150=56

Saterday Mar 23rd 1878
Commences with A Strong breaze from the N. E the Ship under top Sails and Corsses Stearing by the wind to the N. N. W. latter part of the day very strong trade winds reeft the top Sails nothing Loosing one man sick

13

Remarks On Bord Of Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Mar 24th 1878

This day commences with modrate N E trades at day light raised the island of Hawaii we reached in to the leay of the port the watch imploid wirking Ship reaching along the land
Lat 19=44 Long 155=03

Monday Mar 25th 1878

This day commences with Strong N.E. trade winds the Ship under all sail beating up the island of Hawaii to the harbor of Hilo the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin one man on the sick Lis

Tuesday Mar 26th 1878

Commences with Strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail wirking up to the harbor of Hilo in company with the Bark pasiffic at 2 P.M. came to anchor in hilo Bay in five fathoms of watter all hands imploid breacking out casks for watter at night the port watch went on shore

Wedensday Mar 27th 78

Commences with pleasent weather the ship at anchor in the harbor of Hilo all hands imploid breacking out the Bread & Flour and coopering it sent on Shore A raft of casks for Fresh Watter at night one watch on Shore

Thirsday Mar 28th 1878

The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all hands imploid breacking out & coopering the Bread & Flour and getting ready for watter reseaved on bord 6 Bbls swet potatoes hoisted out 80 bbls of Sperm oil the captin discharged one of the men who hase bin sick the doctor said that he was not fit to go in the ship his name is John Auston

While In the Harbor Of Hilo March 1878

Friday Mar 29th 1878
This commences with a rain storm the ship at anchor in Hilo Harbor all hands imploid breaking out the oil and gitting of watter Stoed the bread flour in the main hatch at sundown the watch went on shore

Saterday Mar 30th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather the ship at anchor in Hilo Harbor all hands imploid breakin out the fore hatch hoisting out the oil and shooks at sun down one watch went on shore

Sunday Mar 31st 1878
Commences with pleasent weather the ship at anchor in the harbor of hilo all hands on shore exept one officer and too men

Monday April 1st 1878
The ship at anchor in hilo harbor all hands imploid coopring the oil and gitting it ready to ship it got of one raft of watter and 22 blls of molasses sent on shore 2 ball of spirm oil

Tuesday April 2nd 78
The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor ~~all han~~ one watch on shore for liberty the other watch imploid coopring the oil and filling it and stowing down watter

Wedensday Apr 3rd 1878
The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor the port watch on liberty the other watch imploid shipping the oil on the steamer for honolulu sent on bord of her 184 blls spirm oil

Thursday April 4th 1878
The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all hands imploid gitting of the shooks and and all of the things that were stoard heare took on bord three casks of Heads & hoops 14 Bundles of shooks one cask of sails & one of Riggin the Boats and all the rest of the things are distroid

Friday April 5th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather the Ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all hands imploid Stowing down the shooks and molasses and gitting ready for sea At 4 P.M. every thing ready and wating for the land breaze

Saterday April 6th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the North the Ship at anchor in Hilo Bay all ready for sea at 9 A.M. the captan and captan Smithers came on bord at 9 P.M. got under way and beat out at noon the pilot left the ship under all sail beating A long the Island

Sunday April 7th 1878
This day commences with very light breaze from the North the Ship under all sail stearing A long the Island of Hawaii bound for Honolulu nothing doing

Monday April 8th 1878
This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.E the ship under all sail Stearing A long the Island of mohee and Molaki the watch imploid to wirk in the riggin

Tuesday April 9th 1878
This day commences with modrat N.E. traads the ship under all sail Laying of & on at honolulu at 9 A.M the captan went on shore and all of the natives that we shiped heare last season

Wedensday Apr 10th 1878
This day strong N.E. trads the Ship under all sail laying of and on honolulu Resaved on bord 40 Sacks of Irish potatoes and one kedg anchor sent on shore one Boat Willam chadwick cam on bord to day

Thirsday Apr 11th 1878
This day comences with pleasent weather and strong N E trads the ship under top Sails laying of and on at Honolulu the captan on shore reseaved on board too Bails of hay and too men that hav shiped

Friday April 12th 1878
Commences with Strong N. E. trade winds the ship under top sails laying of and on at honolulu resseved on bord three men that hav shiped

Saterday April 13th 1878
Commences with Strong N. E. trade winds the ship Laying of and on at honolulu in company with the Barks Elisa Nothern Lite Pasific and murcury

Sunday April 14th 1878
Commences with Strong N. E. trade winds the ship under reef top sails laying of and on at honolulu at 9 A M the captan came on bord and we started for colore all hands on board

Monday April 15th 1878
Commences with strong N. E. trade winds the ship under all sail stearing N. W. at 7. A. M came to anchor of Attoi the captan went on shore with sum oil to trade reseaved on bord 18 pigs and Sum Bannas at 5 P.M. the captan came on board

Tuesday April 16th 1878
Commences with Strong N. E. trade winds the Ship at anchor of Attoi the captan on shore trading reseaved on board too boat lods of foder for the cattle and 4 sheep 9 Bullock at 2 P. M. the captan came on board and we got under wey the ship under dubble reef top sails stearing A long the Island

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wedensday April 17th 1878
This day commences with strong N.E. trads the ship under dubble reef top sails and coarses stearing N.N. W. one sail in sight on the weather beam nothing doing
Lat 23=00 Long 158=54

Thirsday April 18th 1878
Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship under dubble reef top sails and coasses stearing N.N. W one sail in sight on the weather quarter nothing doing
Lat 25=20 Long 162=54

Friday April 19th 1878
This day commences with modrate breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing N N W the watch imploid breacking out watter and making spun yarn. Lat 27=52 Lon 163=43

Saterday April 20th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and modrate breaze from the N.E. the ships under all sail stearing to the N.N.E the watch imploid reparing the spanker and making spunyarn
Lat 30=40 N Long 165=34 W

Sunday April 21st 1878
Commences with strong breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing Lat 33=00 N

Monday April 22nd 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and modrate breaze from the N the ship under all sail stearing to the N.N.W the watch imploid breacking out the slops and to work on the riggin no obersavations

While On The Pasage to The Artic Ocean 1878

Tuesday April 23rd 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A modrate breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.by.W. the watch imploid breacking out watter and cleaning the windles later part of the day the wind haled to the westward with cloudy weather Lat 27=13 Lon 167=39

Wedensday April 24th 1878
Commences with strong breaze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under all sail stearing N.by.W. nothing dooing

Thirsday April 25th 1878
This day commences with strong breaze from S.W. with A thick fog the ship under all sail stearing to the N.by.W. later part of the day it cleard of and breased on firled the light sails and dubell reefed the top sails
Lat 43=15 N. Long 164=47=25

Friday April 26th 1878
This day commences with A gail from the N.W. the ship under all close reef top sails and storm sails notthing dooing Lat 45=20 N. Lon 163=40 W.

Saterday April 27th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef top sails and fore & main stay sail later part of the day modrate and the wind haled to the westward we set the top sails and corses the ship heading N.W.
Lat 46=53 N Long 162=13 W.

Sunday April 28th 1878
Commences with Strong breaze from the S.W. the ship under dubell reef top sails and corses stearing N.W. thick fog most of the day
Lat 48=45 N Lon 163=00 W

19

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Monday April 29th 1878
Commences with thick fog and rain and A strong breaze from the S. W. the ship under all sail stearing to the westward later part of the day the wind haled to the westward and it breazed on dubeled reefed the top sailes no obersavations

Tuesday April 30th 1878
Commences with A gail from the North the ship under close reef main top sail and fore main & mizen stay sails stearing by the wind to the W. S. W. nothing doing Lat 51=14 N. Long 167=36

Wedensday May 1st 1878
Continues A gail from the North the ship laying to under Storm sails nothing doing
Lat 50=50 N. Long 169=13 W

Thirsday May 2nd 1878
Commences with A gail from the North the ship under Storm sails heading by the wind to the W by S later part of the day madrate and the wind shifted to the N. W. put the ship on the Port Tack set the top sails top Galant sail & courses the by the wind heading North
Lat 50=04 N Long 170=32 W

Friday May 3rd 1878
This day it is blowing A gail from the westward the ship under close reef top sails and fore and main stay sails stearing N. W. by N
at 5 P.M raised the land on the Port Bow five miles of pased through the Seguam pass at 7 P.M. Lat. 51=75. N

Saterday May 4th 1878
Commences with A modrate gail from the N. W the ship under dubbell reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N.
Lat 54=02 N Long 170=54 W

While On the Passage to The Artic May 1878

Sunday May 5th 1878

This day commences with A strong breaze from the N.W. with clear weather the ship under top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the North at 3 P.M. raised the Island of St Georges bering N.E. 60 miles of one sail on the weather beam
Lat 56=14 N. Long 170=56

Monday May 6th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and A modrate breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the westward at 9 A.M. raised the ice on the stabord bow the watch imploid reparing the fore sail kiled too of the Bulock to day

Tuesday May 7th 1878

This day commences with A gail from the S.E. with snow squals the ship under close reef top sails heading to the south the ice and one sail in sight

Wedensday May 8th 1878

This day commences with A gail from the S.E. With fog and snow squals the ship under close reef top sails and stay sails laying to of the ice

Thirsday May 9th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and A modrate breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing W.N.W. sum scatring ice in sight the watch imploid breacking out watter and provishions Lat 58=10 Long 74=55 W

~~Friday~~ Saterday May 10th 1878

This day commences with modrate weather and A light breaze from the Eastward with fog the ship under all sail stearing N.W.

21

Remarks On Bord Of Bark Helen Mar

Saturday May 11th 1878

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the E.N.E with thick fog the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the North at 10 A.M. raised the ice and tacked ship the ship under top sails laying of and on the ice we kiled the last of the bulock to day one sail in sight

Sunday May 12th 1878

Commences with A Strong breaze from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails laying of and on the ice gamed with the Bark pasiffic later part of the day clear and we went into the ice in company with her found the ice very open and flat Lat 59=18 N Long 180=00

Monday May 13th 1878

This day commences with A gail from the N.E the ship under dubbell reef top sails working through the ice to the N.W. in company with the Bark Pasiffic A nother sail in sight to the N.W. of us

Lat 60=23 N Long 181=56 W

Tuesday May 14th 1878

This day commences with A Strong breaze from the North the ship laying blocked in the ice all sail clued up five other sails in sight the watch imploid on various Jobs

Lat 60=16 N Long 182=49

Wedensday May 15th 1878

Commences with A strong breaze from the North the ship laying in the ice all sail clued up the watch imploid getting the walrus gear ready five sail in sight

Lat 60=12 N Long 183=17 W

While Crusing In The Bering Sea 1878

Thursday May 16th 1878

This day commences with A strong breaze from the North the ship laying fast in the ice with all sail furled plenty of fog and snow saw two Bowheads in the ice but could not git to them

Friday May 17th 1878

x Commences with A gail from the North with A snow storm at 11 P.M. the ice opened and we worked to the N.W. under top sails and stay sails at 7 P.M found A dead whale in the ice and got him A long side

1 Whale

Saturday May 18th 1878

Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. with snow all hands imployed cutting in the whale and getting ready to try out saw one whale going quick to the windward

Sunday May 19th 1878

Commences with A strong breaze from the N. E with fog and snow squals the ship under reef top sails working to the N.W. one sail in sight the watch imployed tryingout

Monday May 20th 1878

Commences with A very light breaze from the Westward the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.E. two sails in sight saw the rainbow git A whale in the ice the land in sight the watch imploid trying out

Lat 60=00 N Long 179=18 W

Tuesday May 21st 1878

This day commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the North the ship under all sail working to the North through the ice the watch imploid stowing down the oil saw one whale and loard for him but could not git him saw the Eliza git one to day

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wedensday May 22nd 1878

57 Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the Eastward the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the North saw sum whales and loard for them the third mat struck one and got him we tuck him A long side and kut him in

Thursday May 23rd 1878

Commences with A calm the ship laying in the ice withe the sails clued down the watch implorid trying out and scraping bone

Friday May 24th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and A calm the ship laying A round in the ice the watch imploid trying out the land and too sails in sight

Saterday May 25th 1878

Commences with A light breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.W. the watch imploied boiling out the whale the Elisa & Rainbow in sight

Sunday May 26th 1878

Commences with A light breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail wirking to the N.W. the watch implorid stowing down the oil too sails in sight

Monday May 27th 1878

Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.W. the ship fast in the ice with all sail clued up the watch implorid breacking out the molasses and coopering it the land in sight 20 miles of

W While Crusing In The Berring Sea May 1878

Tuesday May 28th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A calm the ship laying in the ice with all sail clued up the watch imploid scraping and washing bone the forth mate fell down the fore hole and hurt him quite bad he is of duty

Wedensday May 29th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light freaze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and Jib wirking through the ice to the S.E the watch imploid washing and scraping bone the forth mate and one man forward of duty sick

Thursday May 30th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the N.E. with fog the ship laying in the ice with all sail furled later part the ice opend and we wirkid to the Eastward.

Friday May 31st 1878
Commences with thick fog and Rain with A light breaze from the Eastward the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.E. the forth mate and one man of duty sick

Saterday June 1st 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.W. with fog the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.N.E we toock the starbord Bow Boat in for repairs

Sunday June 2nd 1878
Commences with a moderate breaze from the S.W. the ship laying blocked in the ice thick fog all day nothing doing

25

Remarks On Bord Of Bark Helen Mar

Monday June 3rd 1878

This day commences with A modrate breaze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship laying in the ice with all sail fieeld the watch imploid gitting watter of the ice got of 80 bbls of it

Tuesday June 4th 1878

This day commences with A light breaze from the S.S.W. with A thick fog the Ship under top sails and stay sails wirking through the ice to the N.E.

Wedensday June 5th 1878

Commences with A light breaze from the S.W. with clear weather the land in sight the ship under top sails wirking through the ice to the N.E. the watch imploid drying Bone later part of the day thick fog

Lat 61=20 N Long 183=13.E

Thirsday June 6th 1878

Commences with A light breaze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.E. ~~saw~~ we see too whales in the ice but could not loar the boats

Friday June 7th 1878

Commences with thick fog and A light breaze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the Eastward later part of the day it cleard of and we see the land Cape Navarene See one Bow head in the ice

Lat 61=30 Long 182=28.E.

Saturday June 8th 1878

Commences with A thick fog and light breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.N.E the ice is very open to day

While In The Anadar Sea June 1878

Sunday June 9th 1878
Commences with A lite breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.E. it is A thick fog all of the time at 2 P.M raised five sails and gamed with the Progress and Norman

Monday June 10th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.W. the ship under top sails laying A back at 10 A.M the fog cleard of and we see the land Cape thadies 10 miles of bearing S.W. six sails in sight

Tuesday June 11th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.W. with fog squals the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice in the Anadir Sea five sails in sight

Wedensday June 12th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the N.E. in the Anader Sea

Thursday June 13th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing for Cape Berring the land in sight saw one whale and lowed for him but he was going to quick to the N.E.

Friday June 14th 1878
Commences with A calm the ship laying of Cape Berring lowd the boats for whales but could not catch them thay were going quick to
× the N.E the natives came of and the men traded for sum clothing

Saturday June 15th 1878
Commences with very light breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working A long the land fore sails in sight nothing doing

Sunday June 16th 1878
Commences with A very modrate breaze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail wirking A long the land to the N.E. saw one whale going very quick to the windward

Monday June 17th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing A long the land of Pluver Bay the watch implord breacking out watter

Tuesday June 18th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails wirking to the windward of St Larance Bay at 4 P.M. came to anchor of the North head five other sails anchord heare at 9 A M got under weigh and wirked to the North

Wedensday June 19th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A ligt breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating through the Berring Strates the natives came on bord from the Dimeads and we got sum Boots & clothing

Thirsday June 20th 1878
Commencs with A light breaze from the N.N.W with A thick fog the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N.E. at 7 P.M. came to A small strip of ice and got 50 walrus

Friday June 21st 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.W. the ship under all sail wirking to the N.W. five sails in sight

Saterday June 22nd 1878
Commences with A modrate breaze from the N.W. with A thick fog the ship under all sail wirking in the ice of cape surge sau A fue walrus and got 14 of them

Sunday June 23rd 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.W. with A thick fog all of the day the ship under all sail wirking to the westward nothing dooing

Monday June 24th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.W. the ship under all sail wirking through the scattering ice sau A fue walrus and got 11 of them eight sail in sight

Tuesday June 25th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the S.W. ten sail in sight sau A fue walrus on the ice and I went after them with the dinckey and I fell over board and lost one of the rifels got three walrus

Wedensday June 26th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.S.W. with fog the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice looking for walrus

Thursday June 27th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.S.W. the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice of cape sirge 11 sail in sight

29

Friday June 28th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the South the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice of cape sirge saw sum walrus and the captan shot 52 of them all hands imploid skining them

Saturday June 29th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.S.W the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice of cape sirge 9 sail in sight the watch imploid tryingout gamed with the Bark florance and John Howland

Sunday June 30th 1878
commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.W. latter part of the day thick fog hird sum walrus on the ice and the captan shot 126 of them all hands imploid skining them

Monday July 1st 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.E. with fogey weather finished skining the walrus this morning and had to leave them on the ice the walrus was so far in the pack that we could not git them of so we anchord the cacke of ice that thay wer on and left them thear

Tuesday July 2nd 1878
Commences with A calm and fog the ship laying of the ice latter part of the day clear with A light breaze from the S E we came to anchor close to the pack in 25 fathoms of watter and haled the ice that the walrus was on out to the edge of the pack and got the blubber on bord then got under way

Wedensday July 3rd 1878
Commences with A modrate breaze from the S.W. with fog squals the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice the watch imploid stowing down the oil

Thursday July 4th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the South the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice of cape sirge the watch imploid Skining the blubber of the hides 9 sail in sight

Friday July 5th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the N.W. the ship under all sail crusing of the ice the watch imploid tryingout 13 sail in sight the Bark Leaget Fenter came neare to day and the captain went on bord and got sum letters and papers

Saturday July 6th 1878
Commences with baffling winds from the wes with A thick fog the ship crusing of the ice in company with the Bark John Howland saw sum walrus and the captain shot 28 of them the watch imploid skinning them

Sunday July 7th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.E. with fog squals the ship crusing of the ice of cape Surge nothing doing 7 sails in sight

Monday July 8th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the N.E. the ship crusing of the ice the watch imploid stowing down the oil

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Tuesday July 9th 1878
Commences with A modrate breaze from the S.E. with thick fog the Ship laying of the ice saw A fue walrus and got 5 of them

~~Friday~~ Wedensday July 10th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A light breaze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail beating A long the ice of cape Sirge ten sail in sight nothing dooing

Thirsday July 11th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A very light breaze from the N.W. the ship under all sail crusing in the ice sau sum walrus on the ice and we got 52 of them all hands imploid Skinning them

Friday July 12th 1878
Commences with pleasent weather and A very light breaze from the S.E the ship under all sail crusing in the ice of cape surge sau A fue walrus and got 7 of them 14 sail in sight

Saterday July 13th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the N.E. the Ship crusing in the ice loocking for walrus 12 sails in sight and walrus very scarse at 5 P.M. Started for St Larance Bay in company with the Barks John Howland Passifif Progress and corral

Sunday July 14th 1878
Commences with A Strong breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing A long the land to the E.S.E the watch imploid tryingout fore sail in sight

While at Anchor In St Larance Bay July 1878

Monday July 15th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.E. with thick fog the ship under all sail beating up to the Strates the watch imploid tryingout the walrus Blubber

Tuesday July 16th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S E the ship under all sail beating through the berring Strates the watch imploid setting up shooks fore sails in sight

Wedensday July 17th 1878
Commences with A very light breaze from the S.E the ship under all sail beating to the South at 11 A.M the wind died A way and we came to anchor to keep from drifting back A gain at 7 P.M. A light breaze from the N.E. got under way and steared to the south thick fog most of the time

Thirsday July 18th 1878
Commences with A rain the ship under all sail stearing to the S.E. at noon the fog cleard of A little and we saw the land the South head of St Larance Bay the haled by the wind to beat up the Bay

Friday July 19th 1878
Came to anchor in St Larance Bay at 5 A M pleasent weather sint the casks on shore for watter all hands imploid drying and Bundling the Bone

Saturday July 20th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the N E the ship at anchor in St Larance Bay in company with seven others all hands imploid breacking out the oil

33

Remarks On Bord Of Bark Helen Mar

Sunday July 21st 1878

Commences with A Strong breaze from the S.E. with fog and rain the Ship at anchor in St Larance Bay nothing doing.

Monday July 22nd 1878

Commences with rane and fog the Ship at anchor in St Larance Bay all hands imploid gitting wood and iron from the reeck of the cleone

Tuesday July 23rd 1878

Commences with fog and rain the Ship at anchor in St Larance Bay all hands imploid gitting of watter and stowing it down

Wednesday July 24th 1878

Commences with rain and fog the Ship at anchor in St Larance Bay at 9 A.M. we haled the Ship A long side of the Syren and commenced to discharge the oil

Thursday July 25th 1878

Commences with fogey weather the Ship A long side of the Syren dischargin oil and Bone at 10 A.M haled A way and came to anchor having discharged 16771 gallons of Oil and 4352 lbs Bone and reseaved on Board 17 Bags of Potatoes then got of A raft of watter and A tank from the reek at 10 P.M all ready for sea

Friday July 26th 1878

Commences with A thick fog and A light breaze from the S.E. at 5 A.M got underway and sailed from St Larance Bay later part of the day clear the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. through the Bering Straits

While Cruising in The Artic July 1878

Saterday July 27 th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.E with rain the ship under all sail stearing N.N.E. the watch imploid stowing the tank in betwen decks

Sunday July 28 th 1878
Commences with A modrate breaze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. cape Lisbon in sight being N.E. later part of the day the wind veared round to the north with A thick fog the ship under all sail wirking to the N.E.

Monday July 29 th 1878
Commences with A thick fog and A modrate breaze from the N.E. the ship under all sail wirking to the North the watch imploid breacking out shooks and stowing the loar hole

Tuesday July 30 st 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.E. with A thick fog most of the day later part of the day clear saw 6 ships and the land icey cape saw sum walrus and got 9 of them

Wedensday ~~July Aug~~ July 31 st 1878
Commences with clear weather and A modrate breaze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.E. A long the land in company with 12 other sails at 7 P.M. came to anchor of point Belcher but the ice came so fast that we had to get under way A gain

Thirsday ~~July~~ Aug 1 nd 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.E. at 1 A.M. came to anchor of the sea horse islands in company with the Barks Rainbow Progres Pasific Mt Wallaston Coral Sea Breaze & two Brigs, the ice to the North quite thick at 3 P.M got underway to try and get to point Barro

35

Remarks On Bord Bark Helen Mar

Friday Aug 2nd 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the N. E the ship under all sail working A long the land of cape smith the packed ice is A bout 7 miles of shore and there is sum grounded ice in shore at 2 P. M. the wind veard A round to the N. W. and we warped the ship through A pasage in the grounde ice and cam to anchor the Bark Rainbow and hut Waliston ar fast in the pack

Saturday Aug 3rd 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the N. W. with fog at 5 A. M. got under way and ran up to point Barro and came to anchor to the Eastward of the point the packed ice is hard up A gainsed the grounded ice at 2. P.M. the Bark Rainbow came in to the point she had lost one anchor and chane in the packed ice and we let her have the kedge

Sunday Aug 4th 1878
Commences with A modrate breaze from the S. W. at 5. A. M. got under way and steared to the Eastward of the point went A bout 10 miles and found the ice quite thick so we came to anchor close to the shore

Monday Aug 5th 1878
Commences with A modrat breaze from the S. E at 7 A. M. we got under way and cruised A round the ice the curant was runing quite strong and the wind light so we ~~d~~ had to anchor one boat went in and got A load of wood

Tuesday Aug 6th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the Eastward at 6. A. M the ice came down quite thick so we had to git under way and run back to point Barro ther is 7 others at anchor heare

While Crusing Of Point Barrow Aug 1878

Wedensday Aug 7th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the S. W. at 5 A.M. we got under way from point Barro and started to the Eastward in company with 7 others later part of the day the wind veared to the N. W. with fog so we shortend sail and lufed by the wind

Thursday Aug 8th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. with clear weather the Ship under all sail stearing to the Eastward thear is A considrible scatring ice but no pack at 4 P.M. the wind veard round to the N. E. with A thick fog so came to anchor of the East head of Harrissons Bay in comp with the Rainbow Mt Waliston John Howland and thomas Pope

Friday Aug 9th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. with A thick fog at 7 P.M. we got under way and steard A long the land and anchored [illegible] Return Reef thick fog most of the time

Saterday Aug 10th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the S. W. at 5. A.M. we got under way and sailed A long the land to the Eastward at 2. P.M. it came on A thick fog and rain at 8. P.M. we came to anchor in 4 fathems of watter in side of Lion Reef

Sunday Aug 11th 1878
Commenas with A strong breeze from the N. W. with fog at 5. A.M. we got under way and went out side of the sand Spit the Rainbow carried away hir rudder trying to git out the John Howland anchord hare this morning

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Monday Aug 12th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. W. with thick fog all of the time the Ship at anchor of Lion Reef nothing doing

Tuesday Aug 13th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. at 8 A. M. we got under way and worked to the Eastward along the reef at 2 P. M. it came on A thick fog and we came to anchor close to the sand spit in 3½ fath watter

Wedensday Aug 14th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. with A thick fog at 9 A. M. it cleard of and we got under way and went in betwene Lion Reef and the land and beat to the Eastward found from 3½ to 4 fathems of watter in the Lagoon at 7 P. M. came to anchor

Thirsday Aug 15th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N. E. with clear weather the Ship at anchor in side of Lion Reef the ice is closley packed on the out side the Barks Coral Thomas Pope John Howland Progress and the Brig Onward anchord hear this afternoon at 6 P. M. all of the ships got under way and went back to fogey Island the captan shiped one man who came out of the Bark florence she was stoven in the ice of point Barrow

Friday Aug 16th 1878
The ship at anchor of fogey Island it is bloing A strong gail from the N. E. ther is 7 other ships anchord heare Nothing doing

Saturday Aug 17th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N. E. with snow squals the ship at anchor in the Lagoon of fogey Island nothing doing sum of the Ships got under way and went to the westward

While Crusing Of Point Barrow Aug 1878

Sunday Aug 18th 1878
Commences with A moderate gail from the N. E. at 7 A.M. we got under way and stud out of the Lagoon then it came in fogey so we went back and cam to anchor

Monday Aug 19th 1878
it is still bloing A gail from the N. E. at 6 A.M. we got underway and went outside to cruise for whale found the ice quite open to the westward steared in to the N. W. and S. W. at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathums of watter

Tuesday Aug 20th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N. E. with snow squals the ship at anchor of Lion Reef at 2 P.M. we got under way and steard to the westward at 9 P.M. came to anchor in Harrisons Bay in 4 fathems of watter the Bark Mt walliston in company with us

Wedensday Aug 21st 1878
Commences with A gail from the N. E. with snow at 7 A.M. we got under way and steared to the westward and found the ice quite close to point tangent at 8 P.M. we came to anchor to the westward of point Barrow 17 other sails at anchor heare

Thirsday Aug 22nd 1878
The Ship at anchor of point Barrow it is bloing A A gail from the N. E. with snow squals 19 other Ships at anchor heare

Friday Aug 23rd 1878
it is bloing A gail from the N. E with fog and snow the ship at anchor of point Barrow nothing dooing we got A tun of coal and one pierces gun from the Bark Pasiffic and one boat anchor and A top maul from the Cleoner

Saturday Aug 24th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the S.E. with A thick fog the ice commenced to com in heare so all of the Ships had to go to the Eastward of the point the watch imploid breacking out watter Bread and Beef

Sunday Aug 25th 1878
Commences with light baffiling winds from the S.W. with fog and rain all of the ships at anchor of point Barrow nothing doing

Monday Aug 26th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. at 10 A.M. the ice came in A round the ships and thay all had to fleet to the westward of the point the captain got A pieces gume from the Elisa

Tuesday Aug 27th 1878
Commences with A very light breeze from the N.E. with thick fog the Ships all at anchor of point Barrow the ice came in A round the ships and we all had to warp the ships in close to the shore sum of the ships went south to cape Smith

Wedensday Aug 28th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N.E. the ships at anchor of the west side of point Barrow the ice is packed in A round us and the cleare watter is A bout A mile of too of the ships got out to day the Rainbow and Abr Barker

Thursday Aug 29 th 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. at 5 P.M. the ice opend and started to the N.E. very quick we put A kedge anchor out and warped of shore to git under way but the ice closed in on us and we had to anchor A gain and put boath anchors down to hold the Ship

Friday Aug 30 th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the westward with snow squalls the ship at anchor in 4 fathom of watter with boath anchors down the ice going to the N.E. very quick the Bark Norman draged hir anchors and the Mt. waliston and Norman are A ground the Bark Elisa and Ab Barker came back from cape smith and anchord neare to the South of us

Saturday Aug 31 st 1878
The ship packed in the ice to the westward of the point boath anchors down the wind from the westward the ice of shore from us is going to the N.E. the Mt Waliston got of the ground to day

Sunday Sept 1 st 1878
This day commences with A strong breeze from the South at 4 A.M. the ice started to open A round us and we hove up the starbord anchor and the ship came A round to the wind at 10 A.M the wind haled to the S.S.E. the ice going very quck to the N. we started to drag so caled all hands and dropped our other anchor and put the kedge anchor out on the stabord side with the cutting falls to it and then hove in to warp the ship out after we got started the hitches draughted and the ship went
XX on shore with the stabord side to the beach in 12 foot of watter the ice packed in A round the ship so we could not git of

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Monday Sept 2nd 1878
Commences with A gail from the westward the Ship A ground in 12 foot of watter all hands imploid breacking out provishions and gitting ready to breackout the ship and hall hir of when it moderats and the ice goees of the Bark Norman is on Shore close to us and the Barks Caral Hunter and too schooners and A Brig packed in the ice on the West side of the point

Tuesday Sept 3rd 1878
Commences with A very light breeze from the N. W. all hands imploid gitting ready to hall the ship of at 2 P.M. we wer all ready and the veard A round to the N. E. and the ice went of the shore and we put A anchor out and healed the ship over on the Port side and captains Homan Oens Cambell and Smithers sent sum of theare men to our asistance at 8 P.M. the ship floted and we went of shore and came to anchor all right

Wedensday Sep 4th 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N. W. the ship at anchor to the westward of the point the watch imploid stooing the provishions and clearing up the Ship we looked for our kedg anchor and cutting falls but the ice had taking the bouy of and we could not find it at 10 A.M. every thing stoed down we got under way and went out to cruse for whales all of the Ships crused to the North of the point but see no whales at 2 P.M. steard to the S. W.

Thirsday Sep 5th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. the Ships under all sail stearing A long the land to the S. W. at 2 P.M. we came to the S. E. point of the ice and spoke the Bark Rainbow thay had seen no whales we shortend sail and laid A back untill day light

While Crusing Of Point Barrow Sept 1878

Friday Sept 6th 1878

Commences with very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating to the windward at 6 P.M. came to anchor of cape Smith at 4 P.M. the wind came out from the S.W. and we got under way and beat to the South at 7 P.M. came to anchor and sent too boats in for wood

Saturday Sep 7th 1878

Commences with A very light breeze from the S.W. the Ship at anchor to the N.E. of Sea horse Islands too boats in shore gitting wood at 9 A.M. the wind breezed up and we got under way and worked to the S.W. at dark furled all the lite sails and laid A back

Sunday Sep 8th 1878

Att 8 A.M. the wind haled to the N.E. with Snow sqrals steard of to the S.W. in company with the Thomas Pope pased through A good deal of Seatring ice and pased the Sea horse Islands at 10 A.M. the ship heading W. by S. A long the packed ice

Monday Sep 9th 1878

Commences with A strong N.E. gail the Ship under all Sail stearing A long the packed ice to the westward in company with the Thomas Pope the weather is cloudey with fog Squals at 2 P.M. it cleared of and we raised too sails the Rogers and the Schooner Miss[illegible] the ice is very soled and close packed

Tuesday Sept 10th 1878

Commences with A modrate breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog the ship under all sail stearing W.N.W. at 11 A.M. the fog cleared of no ice in sight

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wedensday Sept 11th 1878
Commences with A calm and thick fog at 7 A.M the cleared A little and ther was A bow head came up close to the ship caled all hands and loard all the boats but theare was no wind and we had to use the padels we chased him untill 2 P.M. when he went into the ice latter part of the day A modrate breeze from the S.E. with rain gamed with the Schooner Mier

Thursday Sept 12th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under all sail stearing to the W. by N. three sails in sight we gamed with the Bark Progress

Friday Sept 13th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N E with fog and rain the ship under all sail stearing to the westward at 1 P.M. the fog cleared of and we raised Heareld Island bering W.N.W. 25 miles of also seven other sails we gamed the Bark John Houland she was boiling A whale and had sean six more the ice is all round the Island

Saturday Sep 14th 1877
Commences with A gail from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails and stay sails standing of and on the ice five sails in sight nothing doing

Sunday Sep 15 1878
it continues to blow from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under dubble reefs top sails and stay sails we have seen no ice to day gamed the Bark Rainbow

While Crusing Of Heareld Island Sept 1878

Monday Sep 16th 1878

Commences with A gail from the N. E. with fog and rain the ship under dubbell reef top sails laying of the ice on opuset tacks Seven sails in sight

Tuesday Sep 17th 1878

Continues to blow from the N. E. with rain and fog the Ship under dubbell reef top sails stearing by the wind on opuset tacks we saw three whales to day close to the ship but it was fogey and we did not see them A gain

Wednesday Sep 18th 1878

The wind continues from the N. E. with fog and rain squals the ship is under dubbell reef top sails and fore and main stay sails standing of and on the ice it cleared of A little and we thaught that we saw Heareld Island bearing S. by W. the Bark Abraham Barker in sight with three boats down

Thirsday Sep 19th 1878

of Heareld Island with A strong breeze from the N.E with fog and rain the ship under dubbell reef top sails and stay sails fore other sails in sight nothing dooing

Friday Sep 20th 1878

The ship laying to of the ice to the N. E. of Heareld Island with A strong N. E. gail we have had very bad weather since we came heare A strong breeze with rain and fog most of the time to day is the first time that we hav seen the Sun and find we ar in Lat 71=50 Long 173=02

Saturday Sep 21st

it continues to blow A gail from the N. E. the ship under close reef top sails and stay sails trying to hold on untill better weather nothing dooing

45

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Sept 22nd 1878

Bloing A gail from the N. E. the weather is clear the ship under reef top sails and corses wirking to the N. E. three sails in sight

Lat 71=40 N Long 172=39

Monday Sept 23rd

clear with A gail from the N. E. the ship under dubble reef top sails and stay sails heading S. E. by the wind Heareld Island in sight bering W. S. W. five sail in sight

Tuesday Sept 24th

the ship of Heareld Island it is bloing A gail from the Eastward we raised to whales to day but ther was so much sea on that we could not loar the boats one sail in sight

Wedensday Sept 25th

Commences with pleasent weather and A modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Heareld Island bering W. N. W. at day light we raised A whale and loard fore boats for him but the whales are very wild and going to the S. W. very quick we chased all day but did not git fast one sail in sight

Thirsday Sept 26th

of Heareld Island with A modrate breeze from the Eastward with snow squals the ship under all sail crusing on oposet tacks we have sean no whales to day seven sails in sight at 6 P. M. gamed the Mt Waliston she had sean all of the fleat to day but no body had sean any whales 7 P. M. the ship under all sail bound to the South to try and find the whales as all that I have bin seen were bound that way bent the new main T. Sail fore sail and main T. G. sail

While Crusing of Hearld Island Sept 18[illegible]

Friday Sep 27 th
Pleasent weather with A strong breeze from the Eastw[illegible]
the ship under all sail stearing S.E. in company with
the barks Mt Waliston and Hunter have seen nothing
yet at dark fureld the lite sails and lufed by the
wind to the N. Lat 69=35 Long 174=20

Saturday Sept 28 th
Commences with strong N.E. winds the ship under
all sail stearing by the wind to the N.W. at
4 P.M. we see one whale and loard for him but
it was very ruf and we did not get A chance
for him I did not see him after I loard

Sunday Sept 29 th
Commences with A strong gail from the N.E.
the ship under dubbell reef main and close reef
Fore top sails and storm sails stearing by
the wind on opiset tacks

Monday Sept 30 th
Bloing A gail from the N.E. the ship under
close reef top sails trying to work up to Hear[ld]
Island one sail in sight Lat 70=21 Long 177=15

Tuesday Oct 1 st
it continues to blow A gail from the N.E.
the ship under dubbell reef top sails and corses
stearing by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.[M.]
we see one whale but it was bloing so hard
and was so rught that we could not loar
the Boats Lat 69=32 Long 172=23

Wednesday Oct 2 nd
x Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E.
at A 9 A.M. we see too whales and loard for
for them the second mate struck and the whale
toock the line so we chased him up and the
third mat struck him A gain and [illegible] struck and
kiled him got him A long [illegible] at dark the second
mate [illegible] irce runs on it's [illegible]

47

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Thirsday Oct 3rd
Strong breeze from the N. E. all hands imploid cutting in the whale at 2 P.M. finished cutting and loard for more whales the second mate struck one and the third mate pased his iron into his boat and got fast the whale ran to the windward and thay put three bomb lances in to him and he spouted blood when boath of thear irons drawd out and it beaing dark we lost him

Friday Oct 4th
Strong breeze from the Eastward at 8 A.M. we loard fore boats for whales and at 10 A M the third mate struck and the whale ram very bad at 1 P.M. I got fast to him and it was 5 P.M. when we got him dead a we got him A long side and got supper and then commenced to cut him it was very ruged and the whale yank very bad and tore the peaces out all the time

1 whale

Saterday Oct 5th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with a very rugh sea all hands imploid cutting and finished at 6 P.M. we have bin 24 hours cutting this whale but have got him in at last and all hands are very tierd at 7 P.M. set the top sails and fore sail and set the watch

Sunday Oct 6th
Commences with A moderate breze from the Eastward the ship under all sail heading N by E on the wind we have not had A chance to git any obersavations and we supose that we are of cape sirge at 4 P.M. we raised A whale and loard for him but it came on dark at 5 so we did not git A chance the watch imploid boiling

While Cruising To the Westward of Hearald Shoales 1878

Monday Oct 7th

Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N. by the wind at daylight we see the land and thaught it was the Island of the big rivver but it prooved to be Heareld Island and we do not know how we got heare as we were in to the S.W. of Heareld Sholes when we got the whale and headed N.E & S. all the time we had him A longside at 2 P.M. we see too sails the Progress & Nothern Lyght

Tusday Oct 8th

Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship of heareld island the watch imploid boiling the whales we see A fue whales and loard for them but thay were very wild and going to the S.W. quick and we did not git any the progres & Nothern Light in site

Wedensday Oct 9th

Strong breeze from the N the ship under dubbell reef top sails and fore sail crusing for whales we have seen no whales to day thear is snow squalles most of the time at dark we lufed by the wind and laid A back the Nothern light left to day bound out

Thirsday Oct 10

bloing A strong gail from the N. the ship under close reef top sails stearing to the S. in company with the Progres we went back to where we had seen the whales in Lat 69-30 Long 174 but the weather is very bad and we have not seen any whales at dark we lufed by the wind and laid A back for the night

Friday Oct 10th

bloing A gail from the N. with snow squals at day light we steard of to the S.E. bound out the watch imploid boiling

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mier

Saterday Oct 12th 1878

Strong breeze from the North the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.E. bound for the Straits at 9 A.M. we raised Cape prince of Whales bering S.S.E so we steared to the S S W the watch imploid boiling and stowing down Oil we pased East Cape at 10 P M

Sunday Oct 13th /

Strong breeze from the North the Ship under all Sail Stearing A long the land of the North Head of St Larance Bay we found the Bay full of ice and it extended to the Eastward we steared E by S Along the ice untill 2 P M when we got A round the point of ice then we stears to the S. W. at dark lufed to the wind and laid A back for the night the watch imploid boiling and stowing down

Monday Oct 14th

bloing A gail from the North the Ship under top Sails and fore sail Stearing W.S.W heavey Snow Squals at 10 A.M. we raised the land of Indian point and steard of for Plover Bay where we came to anchor of the North head at 7 P.M. the Bark Sea Breeze and Brig onward are at anchor heare

Tues day Oct 15th

The Ship at anchor of the North head of Plover Bay all hands imploid Boiling and stowing down the Barks Pasific Murkrey and A Barker came in heare to day and the hunter landed hir natives

Wedensday Oct 16th

the ship at anchor of Plover Bay the watch imploi stowing down the oil and gitting ready for Sea we toock the stabord Bow Boat in and put hir on the House at 5 P.M. we got under way and steard to the S.E. in company with the Sea Breeze the Bark Coral and John Howland anchord of the

Bound Out Of The Artic Oct 1878

Thirsday Oct 17th

Commences with pleasent weather and A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing S.E.by.E the Bark sea breeze in sight the watch imploid cleaning up the ship at 5 P.M. furled the roil & top. G. sails and dubble reefed the fore top sail

Friday Oct 18th

Pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail crusing of Goers Island the Barks Sea Breeze, Northern Light and Elisa in sight but no whales at 5 P.M. the ship under all sail stearing S.E. by E.

Saterday Oct 18th

Strong breeze from the N.W. with snow squals the Ship under all sail stearing S.E by E. the watch imploid scraping the bone at 11 A.M. we see A rite whale and loard three boats for him and chased untill 4 P.M. thear was A heavey sea on and we could not see the whale from the boats so we did not git A chance

Sunday Oct 20th

Bloing A gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail laying to one sail in sight and the Island of St Paus later part of the day modrate with A heavey Sea

Monday Oct 21th

Calm with A very heavy sea the ship roling very bad clued up all sail and tried to catch sum cod fish but onley got seven nothing doing

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar White

Tuesday Oct 22 st
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. W. with rain the ship under all sail stearing to the Eastward the watch imploid cleaning out betwen decks at 2 P. M. the wind haled to the S. E. and comenced to blow A gail fireld all the lite sails and close reffed the top sails no obersavations

Wedensday Oct 23 nd
Blowing A gail from the S. E. the ship under close reef top sails laying to on the port tack nothing dooing no obersavations

Thirsday Oct 24 rd
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. E. with rain the ship under top sails and top G sails stearing S. E. by E. later part of the day the wind veared to the S. W. and S the ship under dubbel reef top sails by the wind on the stabord tack no obersavations

Friday Oct 25 th
Bloing A gail from the S. E. with rain the Ship under close reef top sails laying to on opasit tacks no obersavations and nothing dooing

Saturday Oct 26 th
Bloing A heavey gail from the E. and S. E. the Ship under close reef top sails heading S. W. at 4 P. M. wore ship and lainded to the E with the wind hailing to the S. W. The ship heading S. E. by S. the Bromiter down to 27

Sunday Oct 27 th
Bloing A gail from the S. W. the ship under close reef top sails on the stabord tack heading S. by E at 5 P. M. steard to the S. S. E Lat 55 - 30 Long 166 - 18

On the Pasage from the Artic to Sanfrancisco Oct 1878

Monday Oct 28th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all Sail stearing S.E. at day light we raised the land and pased through the Onimack Pasage in the forenoon at 1. P.M. three of the boats went in close to the Shore fishing and got sum cod fish and 15 halibit at 5. P.M. maid all Sail and steard to the E.S.E

Tuesday Oct 29th

Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all Sail stearing E.S.E the watch imploid in ships duty no Obersavations

Wedensday Oct 30th

Pleasent weather with A strong breeze from the westurd the ship under all sail Stearing E.S.E. the watch imploid mending the fore top Gal Sail and crasping Bone

Thirsday Oct 31st

Bloing A Strong gail from the S. with rain the Ship under close reef top sails and fore Sail Stearing E. nothing dooing no obersavations

~~Thurs~~ Friday ~~Oct~~ nov 1st

pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E by S the watch imploid Breacking out watter and scraping the Bone finished craping at 5 P.M. the cooper imploid setting up casks

Lat 47.50 Long 152.16

Saturday Nov 2nd

pleasent weather with strong breeze from the South the ship under all sail stearing E by S the watch imploid repairing the fore top sail the cooper setting up casks at 5 P.M. the wind hailed to the ~~SE~~ S.E. the ship by the wind heading E.N.E.

153

Sunday Nov 3rd
pleasent with A strong [illegible] from the N. W.
the Ship under all sail Stearing E. by S one sail
in sight nothing doing Lat 45=40 Long 144 = 3[illegible]

Monday Nov 4th
Bloing A gail from the N. W. the ship under
all sail Stearing E.S.E the is roling Heavey nothing
doing latter part of the day modrate
Lat 43=50 Long 141=14

Tuesday Nov 5th
Strong breeze from the S. W. with rain the
ship under top sails and corses Stearing E.S.E
the watch imploid washing the Bone,
Lat 41=55.S. Long 137=39 W

Wednsday Nov 6th
Commences with A light breeze from the S. W. with
fog and rain the ship under all sail Stearing E S E
the watch imploid Breacking out shooks and [illegible]
the after Hatch Lat 40=15.S. Long 132=37.W

Thirsday Nov 7th
Pleasent weather with modrate breeze from the S W
the ship under all sail Stearing E by S the watch
imploid scrubing Ship and painted the main Mast
Lat 38=54.N. Long 132= 38. W.

Friday Nov 8th
Commences with A Strong gail from the N. E. with
rain squals the ship under dubble reef top sails and
[illegible] sails Stearing E. by N.
Lat 38=30 Long 129=51 W

Saturdy Nov 9th
Commences with A modrate gail from the N. the ship
under dubble reef top sails and forsail Stearing [illegible]
latter part of the day calm the watch imploid Breacking
out [illegible] from [illegible]

Sunday Nov 10 th

very light breeze from the E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind on the starboard tack heading N by E latter part of the day calm Lat 37=40 Long 125=37

Monday Nov 11 th

Commences with light baffiling winds from the E and N.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind on the port tack the watch imploied washing ship outside and reparing the fore top sail and sent it up severel sails in sight latter part of the day the shifted to the S. the ship under all sail stearing E by N Lat 37=55 N Long 124=58 W

Tuesday Nov 12 th

Commences With lite varible winds from all points of the compas the ship of the farillones all hands imploiod mending sails and various dutys

Wedensday Nov 13 th

Commences with A calm the ship laying of the 15 fathem Bouy the watch imploiod bending the cabbles and getting ther anchors ready and various other duteys thick fog most of the time at 2 P.M. we got A light breeze from the S.W. and wirked up to the bar u

Thursday Nov 14 th

at 4 P.M. it was Calm so we came to anchor on the Bar at 5 P.M. we got A tug boat and toed in to the harbor and cam to anchor at 9 A.M. at 11 P.M. the wind haled to the S.E. and it cam on A gail the ship riding with too anchors down

Friday Nov 15 th

pleasent weather with A moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship at anchor in the harbor of Sanfrancisco the men that ar on bord ar buisey drying & Bundliling Bone

55

Saterday Nov 16th
Like Ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the men imploid on various duteys

Sunday Nov 17th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with fog the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco all hands on shore expten the captan and too of the men

Monday Nov 18th
Calm and fogey weather the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco all of the officers and tem of the men forward on board and imploid getting the Bone on shore and gitting the ship ready to go to the warf

Tuesday Nov 19th
Calm and pleasent the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco and wating for the steam tug to put hir to the warf at 2 P.M. the tug toed the ship in to the warf the men imploid making her fast and gitting ready to break out the oil all hands excepten one Boatstearer one of the formast Hands the cabbin boy and my self

Wedensday Nov 20th
Pleasent with A very light breeze from the S.W. the Ship Laying at the warf in Sanfrancisco wating for the Steavadores at 1 P.M. the steavadores came and got up the year and got out sum of the oil and we hired three men to wirk roling the oil on the warf

Thirsday Nov 21st
Pleasent weather the ship Laying at the warf and the steavadores at wirk breaking out the oil and thay finished at 12 noon at 1 P.M. the carpenters went to wirk repairing the copper we had fore men and A cooper imploid by the day I reseaved on board 14 bbls Pork sum coffee Dried apples & so

Friday Nov 22nd

Calm and pleasent weather at 8 A.M. the steamer toed the ship from the warf and put hir on the mud flats and the carpenters went to wirk reparing the copper thear was six carpenters to wirk at noon all of the men went on shore exeptan one boatsteerer who stoped to watch

Saterday Nov 23rd

Calm and pleasent the ship on the mud flats and the carpenters at wirk reparing the copper, all hands on shore exeptan the watch man at 5 P.M. the carpenters finished reparing

Sunday Nov 24th

Calm and pleasent the ship on the mud flats all hands on shore exeptan the watch man

Monday Nov 25th

Modrate breeze from N.E. at 7 A.M. hierd three men and went on board and got ready to take the ship of the mud at 11 A.M. the steamer haled the ship of the flats and toed hir to the warf and we got ready to stow the ship fore men and the cooper hierd to wirk

Tuesday Nov 26th

the ship lays of at Green St warf fitting for sea a gang of men imploid to wirk we stod the groun tear and set up shooks five men and the cooper hierd to work by the day

Wedensday Nov 27th

the ship laying at the warf the men imploid fitting for sea reseaved on board sum coffee and A new stove and sum small stours toock on Board 200 bls of watter

Thirsday Nov 28th

the Ship laying at the warft in Sanfrancisco thear was no work caried on as it was thanksgiven day all hands on shore A man imploid to look out for the Ship

Friday Nov 29th

the ship laying at the warf in sanfrancisco fitting for sea six men and the cooper hierd to work reseved on board 25 Blls Beef 30 Sks Beans 10 Blls pork

Saterday N 30th

the ship laying at the warf in the harbor of sanfrancisco fitting for sea nine men imploid to work reseaved on board 1 SK pepper 5 sk sugar 1 Box Shugar 2 Box saleratus 1 .. Nutmeg 4 tins sinimen 1 ¢ Milk 2 Kegs Saur kraut 2 ¢ tomatoes 4 Box raisons 4 Mats Rice 2 Kegs Syrup 3 Saks Buckwheat 2 Saks rye flour 4 Blls Molasses 1 ¢ Beef 2 Keg vinegar

Sunday Dec 1st 1878

the ship at the warf in the Harbor of Sanfrancis all hands on shore the ship in charge of A watch man

Monday Dec 2nd

the ship at the warf in the Harbor of Sanfranc fitting for Sea nine men hierd to work reseaved on Board 30 saks potatoes 4 Box onions 2 Bags Carratts 3 Bag turnips 2 Bag Betts 1 Bag Garlic 300 Pounds Squash 10 Sack Potatoes 4 Box Onions one case oil close one ¢ Slops

Tuesday Dec 3rd

The Ship at the warf in the Harbor of Sanfrancis fitting for Sea five min hired to work in the fore noon reseaved on Board 2870 lbs Cabbige in the afternoon ten men imploid taking in lumbe for freight

Wedensday Dec 4th

the Ship at the wirf in Sanfrancisco taking in frigit ten men hired to work at 10 A.M. evry thing on Board we had the tug Boat and toed out and came to anchor in the Stream all to wirk stowing up and gitting ready for sea at 5 P.M. the second mate came on board and tuck charge and I went on shore

Thirsday Dec 5th

The ship at anchor in the stream in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco all ready for sea she is in charg of the second mate and A poleas man the captian is on shore shiping the crue part of them ar on board now

Friday Dec 6th

Pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco all hands on Board ready for sea and wating for the tug Boat at 11.30 A.M. the tug Boat came and we got under way and toed out pased the golden gate at 2.30 P.M. and the tug boat left us at 3 P.M. the wind from the S.W. the ship under all Sail stearing by the wind to the S.

Saterday Dec 7th

Pleasent with A modrate breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all stearing by the wind to the S. all hands imploid coopering the Bread & flour and stowing up the ship stowing up the lumber

Sunday Dec 8th

Pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all Sail stearing by the wind to the S at 10 A.M. while triming the sails the lie of the fore top Sail parted and caried away the yard all hands imploid clearing it a[illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Monday Dec 9th

Pleasent with A very light breeze from the W. the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. all hands imploid fitting the fore top Sail yard and sending it up finished at 10 A.M. the rest of the day coopering flour & Bread

Tuesday Dec 10th

Pleasent with A modrate breeze from the N. the Ship under all sail Stearing S. by W. the watch imploid coopering the Bread & flour and various other Jobs

Wedensday Dec 11th

Pleasent with A light breeze from the N. the Ship under all Sail Stearing S by W. the watch imploid on ships duty

Thursday Dec 12th

Pleasend and cloudy weather with light baffling winds from the S.E. the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. the watch imploid making Spunyarn and sinnit and various Jobs the Blacksmith to work at the forge coiled one new Line

Friday Dec 13th

Pleasent with light N.E. trades the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. the watch imploid making Spunyarn and various other Jobs Lat 24=45 N Long 132=51 W

Saturday Dec 14th

Cloudey with light trades from the Eastward the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. by W the watch imploid making spunyarn and sinnit and various Jobs

While Crusing To The Westward December 1878

Sunday Dec 15th
Pleasent with A modrate breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail Stearing S.W. by W. nothing dooing

Monday Dec 16th
Commences with bappling winds from the westward with rain the Ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the N.W. at 10 A.M tacked Ship and Steared to the S. the watch imploid on Ships duty

Tuesday Dec 17th
Commences with very light breeze from the S.E the ship under all sail stearing S.W.S.W the watch imploid to work repairing the foot ropes and lifts Lat 22=08 S Long 141=50 W

Wedensday Dec 18th
Commences with A light breeze from the W. the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the S by E the watch imploid to work repairing the riggin

Thursday D 19th
light breeze from the W. the ship under all Sail stearing by the wind on oposet tacks the watch imploid repairing the riggin
Lat 20=45 S. Long 142=49 W

Friday Dec 20th
Commences with A calm the Ship under all Sail drifting the watch imploid repairing the riggin and rattiling down the fore top galant riggin

Saterday Dec 21st
Commences with A very light breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all Sail Stearing W by S one sail in sight the watch imploid to work on the riggin

61

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Dec 22nd

Pleasent with A light breeze from the East the Ship under all sail stearing W. by S one sail in sight nothing dooing capt Bauldrey sick with Disentary

Monday Dec 23rd

Pleasent with A modrate breeze from the E. N. E the ship under all sail stearing W. by S the watch implord to work repairing the riggin one sail in sight capt Baulbrey sick.

Tuesday Dec 24th

Cloudey with A strong breeze from the E. the ship under all sail stearing W. the imploid fitting new fore top mast swifters one sail in sight the D. E. Mury capt Bauldrey sick

Wedensday Dec 25th

modrate breeze from the East with rain the ship under all sail stearing W by S nothing dooing Capt Bauldrey sick with the Distantary one sail in sight

Thirsday Dec 26th

Pleasent with A modrat N. E. trades the ship under all sail stearing W by S the watch implord to work on the riggin the Island of Mohee and Moloki in sight too sails in sight capt Bauldrey sick

Friday Dec 27th

Pleasent with A light breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail laying of an on the harbor of Honolulu the captan and the passengers on shore I reseaved on board sum stoers

Saterday Dec 28th

Pleasent with A modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail laying of and on the harbor of Honolulu the captain and pasenger on shore I resaived on board one 1400 lbs anchor and sum fresh Beef at 2. P. M the captain and pasenger came on board and we steared to the South

Sunday Dec 29th

Commences with very light breeze from the N the ship under all sail stearing S 10 A. M. calm at 4 P. M. a heavy squall of rain from the N. W. later part clear with light breeze from S. E. Josep Mathues Seaman Sick with the Sipes

Monday Dec 30th

Pleasent with baffling winds from the South the ship under all sail wirking to the South ~~wd~~ on oposet tacks the watch imploid repairing the riggin and making Spunyarn Josep mathues of Duty Sick

Tuesday Dec 31st

Commences with baffiling winds from all parts with rain and thunder the ship under all sail on oposet tacks Josep Mathues of Duty sick nothing doing

Wednesday Jan 1st

Commences with pleasent weather and light braze from the S. E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind the watch imploid to work on the riggin Josep Mathues sick and of duty

Thursday Jan 2nd

Commences with strong breaze from the E. by S the ship under top sails and corses stearing S. S. E nothing doing Josep mathues of Duty sick

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jan 3rd
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing S E the watch imploid making spunyarn and cinnit latter part of the day squaley with rain Josep Mathies of Duty sick

Saturday Jan 4th
Cloudey with rain squals and baffiling wind from the S and S. W. the ship under all sail working to the South on oposet tacks nothing doing Josep Mathies of Duty sick

Sunday Jan 5th
Commences with pleasent weather and madrate breeze from the W by S the ship under all sail stearing S by W. latter part of the day calm with rain Josep Mathies sick

Monday Jan 6th
Pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S. W. the watch imploid getting the freight ready to land on fannings Islans Jose mathi sick

Tuesday Jan 7th
Pleasent with strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing W by S expecten to rais fannings Island but found that the conomiter is out of the way and we got to the westward of it shortend sail and layed to on the starbord tack the watch imploid making spunyarn and cinni

Wedensday Jan 8th
Pleasent weather with modrate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N. until 10 A.M. then steared west until 12 noon then steard S by W at 7 P M furled the light sails and laid A back

While Crusing to the Westward Jan 1877

Thirsday Jan 9th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain squals the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. untill 12 Noon then Steard to the N. at 2 P.M. raised washington Island and got up to it at 4 P.M. the captan and pasenger went on Shore the ship under top Sails and cross laying of and on

Friday Jan 10th
Commences with A very light breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail laying of and on washington Island all hands implord rafting the lumber on Shore Josep Mathews of Duty sick

Saturday Jan 11th
Pleasent with a moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail laying of and on washington Island all hands implord rafting the timber on Shore Josep mathews Sick 7 P.M. the lumber all on Shore

Sunday Jan 12th
Commences with A calm the ship under all Sail crusing of washington Island at 10 A.M. light breeze from the N.E. the captan came on board nothing doing

Monday Jan 13th
Commences with A calm the ship under all Sail drifting withe current to the S.W. the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin got A boat of the House to fix the carpenter at wirk putting A rising on her Josep Mathews returned to duty to day

Tuesday Jan 14th
very light breeze from the N.E. with rain squals the Ship under all sail crusing of washington Island the watch imploid at wirk on the riggin

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Wedensday Jan 15th
Modrate breeze from the N. E. the Ship under all sail laying of and on Washington Island all hands imploid landing the freight finished at 9 A. M. and Steard to the N. E. by the wind bound for fanning Island

Thirsday Jan 16th
Pleasent with a light breeze from the N. E. the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind on the Starbord tack heading N N E. the watch imploid making sinnit and at work on the riggen

Friday Jan 17th
Pleasent with A Strong breeze from the E. the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the N E the watch imploid repairring the fore top S Sail the captan and carpenter to work on the boat

Saturday Jan 18th
Strong breeze from the E. S. E the Ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the S. the watch imploid repairing the miz top S Sail and repairing the Starbord Boat

Sunday Jan 19th
Strong breeze from the E by S the ship under all sail laying of and on Fannings Island all hands imploid sending on shore the freight the captan on shore

Monday Jan 20th
Pleasent with a modrate breeze from the S. E. the ship under all sail laying of and on Fanning Island all hands imploid landing the Lumber at 2 P. M. every thing on shore the capt came on board and steard to the S. S. W.

While Crusing To The Westward January 1879

Tuesday Jan 21st

Strong breeze from the S.E. the Ship under all Sail stearing S.W. by S the watch imploid reparing the Gaf top sail and fly Jib and fitting the starboard Boat

Wedensday Jan 22nd

Strong breeze from the S.E. the Ship under all Sail stearing S.W. by S the watch imploid mending the main sail finished reparing the Starboard Boat and put it on the crains at sun down firled all of the light sails and haled up the cossess and laid to untill day light

Lat 00.24 S Long 168.38 W

Thursday Jan 23rd

modrate breeze from the S.E. the Ship under all sail crusing the watch implord reparing the main sail and putting the iron watter tank in its plase at sun down fireld all of the light sails the Ship heading N.W.

Lat 00.23 S Long 164.41 W

Friday Jan 24th

modrate breeze from the N.E. the Ship under top sails and main top Gal sail stearing W. the watch implord sending up a new pair of top mast srouds forward sent down the fore top mast and Jib stays and repaired them

Saterday Jan 25th

Light breeze from the N.E. the Ship under short sail stearing S.W. from the watch imploid to work reparing and setting up the fore top mast riggin and back stays at sun down firled all the light sails and luled by the wind to the S.E.

Sunday Jan 26th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with clear weather the Ship under all sail stearing S.W. nothing doing at sun down lufed by the wind to the S.E. fireld the light sails and laid a back

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Monday Jan 27th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasent weather the Ship under all sail stearing W. the watch imploid to work rattiling down the fore top mast riggin and various other Jobs at 2 P.M. raised Enderbury Island at 4 P.M the cap went on shore but found no one theare so we steard to the S.S.W

Tuesday Jan 28th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasent weather the Ship under all sail stearing W by N at 8 A.M. pased Gardeners Island all hands imploid to work on the riggin and putting in the iron tank at sun down shortend sail and lufed by the wind to the N

Wedensday Jan 29th
Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch imploid to work on the riggin at sun down fireld all the light sails and lufed by the wind to the N
Lat 4=32 S Long 175=18 W

Thirsday Jan 30th
Modrate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind heading N W by N the watch imploid to work on the riggin at 6 P.M fureld all ligth sail
Lat 4=17 S Long 176=56 W

Friday Jan 31st
Modrate breeze from the N with pleasent weather the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N.W. the watch imploid taring the fore riggin at 6 P.M fureld all the light sails the ship under top sails heading by the wind to the N W
Lat 3-30 Long 179=8 W

While Crusing To The Westward Feb 1878

Saterday Feb 1st

Pleasent with A madrate breeze from the N E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N N.W. the watch imploid making Spunyarn and at wirk on the riggin at sun down shortend sail for the Night

Lat 2=50 Lon 179=35 W

Sunday Feb 2nd

A very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail Stearing W by S nothing doing at sun down fireld the light sails and laid a back

Lat 2=05 S Long 179=37. E.

Monday Feb 3rd

Light breeze from the N.E. with cleare weather the Ship under all sail stearing W by N the watch imploid putting in New Main top mast swifters and repairing the riggin

Tuesday Feb 4th

Calm most of the day the watch imploid Storing up the betwean decks and repairing the riggin at sun down fireld the light Sails and laid a back all night

Wedensday Feb 5th

Modrate breeze from the N.E. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail stearing N W the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin Birons & Perute Islands in sight at 2 P M the natives came on board and the captan traded for too Boat Load of Wood

Thirsday Feb 6th

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N. Drumings Island in sight the watch imploid taring the fore riggin

Friday Feb 7th

Strong Breeze from the E. with pleasent weather the Ship under all sail steering W. the watch imploid putting rattlings on the main top mast riggin and taring down toock the bow Boat in for repairs

Saterday Feb 8th

Strong breeze from the N E with cloudey weather the Ship under all sail stearing W. the watch imploid taring the riggin the Carpenter to work reparing the boat

Sunday Feb 9th

Strong breeze from the N E with cloudey weather the Ship under all sail stearing N. W. nothing doing

Monday Feb 10th

Strong breeze from the N. E. with cloudey weather the Ship under all sail stearing S W the watch imploied cleaning the windles and to work on the riggin at 10 A. M raised pleasent Island and at 4 P. M. the natives came on board with trade and we traded untill sundown and [illegible] of and on all night

Tuesday Feb 11th

Strong breeze from the N. E. the Ship laying of and on Pleasent Island trading with the natives at sundown we left the island and steard to the N having traded for 1800 lbs of Pork 6 000 cocoanuts Eleven Dogs chickens

Wedensday Feb 12

Strong breeze from the N. E. the Ship under all Sail stearing N by W the watch imploid Cleaning the windles and capstan and painting

While Crusing To The Westward Feb 1819

Thirsday Feb 13th
Modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing N. by W. the watch imploid to work on the riggin and various other jobs at sun down we shortend sail for the night

Friday Feb 14th
Modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under top sail and corses stearing N. W. the watch imploid repairing the fore top sail and the carpenter repairing the spair Boat at sun down haled up the corses and laid A back for the night heading S. E.

Saterday Feb 15th
Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail at day light steard of to the S. W. untill 2 P. M. then haled to the N. W. the watch imploid painting the yards and masts and repairing the fore top G sail

Sunday Feb 16th
Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail laying of and on Strongs Island the captan on shore trading for pigs and got 500 lbs and sum bananas and bread frute

Monday Feb 17th
Modrate breeze from the N. E. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail stearing N. W. the watch imploid painting the yards and masts and various other jobs

Tuesday Feb 18th
Strong breeze from the S. E. the ship under top sails and corses crusing to the Eastward of the Island of McAskill the Island in sight the watch imploid scraping Boats

71

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Feb 19th
Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship Laying off, and on Mcaskill Island the captain on Shore trading for coconuts and foul sent on board 1200 coconuts 5 doz fouls and A lot of broom stuff at 4 P.M. the captain came on board and steard of to the W.N.W three of the natives stoed a way on board

Thursday Feb 20
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under short sail stearing to the N.W. the watch imploid making Spunyarn and various other Jobs

Saterday Feb 22nd
Strong breeze from the N.E. with squaley weather the ship under top sails and corses cruising of the Island of asenshion the watch imploid making spunyarn at sun down fireld all the light Sails and reefed the fore top sail and laid a back

Sunday Feb 23rd
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain squals the ship under top sails and corses cruising of the Island of Asenshion nothing dooing

Monday Feb 24th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain the ship crusing of Asenshion the watch imploid washing Ship at sundown fireld the light sails and laid a back

Tuesday Feb 25th
very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing of the ant Islands the watch imploid breacking out the Beef & Pork and coopering it

While Crusing To The Westward Feb 1879

Wedensday Feb 26th
Calm most of the day the ship crusing of the ant Islands the watch imploid breacking out shooks and seting them up later part of the day modrate Breeze from the N.E.

Thirsday Feb 27
Very light baffiling winds with rain squals the ship crusing of the Island of asenshion the watch imploid washing ship outside the cooper setting up shooks

Friday Feb 28
Very light breeze from the N.E. with pleasent weather the ship crusing of the Island of Asenshion the watch imploid cleaning the iron work and painting it

Saturday Mar 1st
at 10. A.M. came to anchor in Kity Harbor at asenshion all hands imploid painting ship and gitting ready for watter

Sunday Mar 2nd
The ship at Anchor at the Island of asenshion nothing dooing one of the maguskel natives went on shore

Monday Mar 3rd
The ship at anchor at asenshion sent in A raft of casks for watter the captain trading with the natives for Pigs pumkins fowls Bananas paying them with powder guns & cloth

Tuesday Mar 4th
The ship at anchor at Asenshon all hands imploid gitting of watter the capt trading

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mear

Wedensday Mar 5th

Pleasent and calm the ship at anchor in Asenshion all hands imploid gitting of Wood and watter and coconuts the capitan trading for hogs and punkins yams chicken an &c

Thirsday Mar 6th

Strong breeze from the N E with pleasent weather the Ship at anchor at Asenshion all hands imploid gitting of wood & watter

Friday Mar 7th

Pleasent with A strong breeze from the N E the ship at anchor at Asenshion all hands imploid gitting off wood the capitan trading for yams Bannan and Pigs

Saterday Mar 8th

Strong Breeze from the N.E. with rain squals the Ship at anchor at asenshion all hands imploid gitting of water and wood and we finished this after noon having taking on board 13 boat load of wood 470 bbls of watter 5000 lbs of Pork and A lot of yams coconuts Bannanas and pine Apples & 4 doz chickens

Sunday Mar 9th

Calm with rain squals the ship at anchor at asenshion all hands on board ready for sea

Monday Mar 10th

Strong breeze from the N.E. at 6 A.M. took our anchor and Stud out of the harbor one of the seamen got overboard and swam on shore in the night the ship laying of and on waiting for the natives to catch him

While Cruising To The Westward March 1879

Tuesday Mar 11th

Strong Breeze from the N E with rain squals the Ship under top sails and corses laying of and on Asension the captain went in with A boat to see if thay had got the man that deserted but thay did not catch him at 2 P.M. steard of to the westward and spoak the schooner Stag Hound and put sum letters on board of her the man that deserted name was Michel Meher

Wedensday Mar 12th

very Strong breeze from the N.N.E. with rain the Ship under all sail Stearing N.W. nothing doeing.

Thursday Mar 13th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain squals the Ship under top sails and corses stearing N W the watch imploid reparing the Gaff top sail and Main Top Gal Stay sail Lat 10=6 N
Long 153=44 E

Friday Mar 14th

Strong N.E. trades the ship under top Gal sails stearing N.W. by N. the watch imploid making spunyarn Lat 11=50 Long 150=52 E.

Saturday Mar 15th

Strong N.E trades the ship stearing N.W. by N under all sail the watch imploid making spun...
Lat 13 50 N
Long 148-15 E

Sunday Mar 16th

Strong N.E. trades the ship stearing N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. the captain went on shore at the Island of Tinian and got two bbls of Sweet Potatoes and then came on board and steard for the Island of Sypan

75

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Monday Mar 17th
Commences with Strong N.E. trades the ship Laying of and on the Island of Typan and at 8 A.M. came to anchor to get Potatoes the captain went on shore and found the Potatoes had worms in them so he would not take them got a little corn and started for the Island of Tinian

Tuesday Mar 18th
Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working up to the anchorage of Tinian and came to anchor at 11 A.M. all hands imploid in ships duty

Wedensday Mar 19th
Pleasent with Strong breeze from the N.E the Ship at anchor of the island of Tinian the Stabord watch on Shore for liberty the Port watch imploid gitting the Potatoes on board and got of 82 bbls of sweet Potatoes

Thirsday Mar 20th
Pleasent with a modrate breeze from the N.E the ship at anchor and the Port watch on Liberty Stabord watch imploied gitting on board Potatoes and pumpkins and Limes got on board 20 bbls Potatoes 8000 Limes and 100 Pumkins

Friday Mar 21st
Pleasent with a modrate breeze from the S.E. ~~the Ship~~ we got under way at 6 A.M. and started for Sypan and at 10 A.M. loard for Hump Backs. but did not git any at 2 P.M. the captain went on Shore and got 20 bbls of corn at 8 P.M. the Ship under all sail Stearing W by N

While Crusing To The Westward March 1879

Saterday Mar 22nd
very light breeze from the S.E. the ship Stearing N by W. under all Sail the watch implord on Ships duty

Sunday Mar 23rd
Calm with rain the ship under all sail drifting close to an island nothing doing one sail in sight Lat 14=10 N Long 146=11 E

Monday Mar 24th
very light breeze from the S.E. the ship stearing N by W. under all sail the watch imploid making Spunyarn fore islands in sight
Lat 17=10 N Long 143=36. E

Tuesday Mar 25th
Commences with a strong gale from the N.E. with rain the ship under dubbell reef top Sails and corses stearing N. W. by N nothing dooring

Wedensday Mar 26th
The Gail continuys to blow from the N.E. with rain and A heavy Sea the ship under top sails and corses stearing N. W. by N nothing dooing Lat 20=40 N. Long 143.30 E

Thirsday Mar 27th
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N.E with A very rough sea the ship under all sail Stearing N.W. the watch imploid repairing the main top sail later part of the day heavy rain
Lat 21=40 Long 143=10 E

Friday Mar 28th
Strong breeze from the North with a very rough sea the ship Stearing by the wind on the starbord tack the watch imploid mending the main Top sail

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Saterday Mar 29th

Strong breeze from the Eastward the ship under top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N.N.E Sulpher Island in sight on the weather beam finished repairing the main top sail and sent it up Lat 22=55 North
Long 141=00 East

Sunday Mar 30th

Commences with A modrate breeze from the S. with rain the ship under all sail stearing N.E. at 4 P.M. raised the Bonine Islands and shortend sail for the night

Monday Mar 31st

Strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under top and corses stearing for the Islands at 1 P.M. the captain went on shore to get sum Onions and too of the men ran A way at 6 P.M. the captain came on board and laid of and on for the night to try and catch the men

Tuesday April 1st

very light breeze from the S.W. the ship laying of and on the Bonins Island the captain went on shore to try and catch the too men at sun down the boat came of and the captain stoped on shore have not catched the men yet

Wedensday April 2nd

very Modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship cruising of the Bonin Islands the captain on shore the watch imploid making nets for the onions and various other Jobs

While Crusing Of The Bonin Islands Apr 1879

Thirsday April 3rd

modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship crusing of the Bonin Islands the captan on Shore tring to catch the men that diserted the watch imploid repairing the fore top sail Lat 26=45 Long 142=02 E

Friday April 4th

modrate breeze from the S.W. with cloudey weather the ship crusing of the bonin Island the captan on Shore at 2 P.M. sent the boat in and the captan came on board but he had not go the men and I went on shore to try and catch them

Saterday April 5th

modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship crusing of the Bonin Islands I was on shore and I catched the too men last night the menes names are frank James and Henrey Shafer

Sunday April 6th

very light breeze from the S.W. the ship crusing of the Bonin Islandes at 2 P.M. the captan came on Shore and got the too men and shiped too more and at 8 P.M. the captan came on Board and we steard of to the N.W.

Monday April 7th

Strong breeze from the S.W. with rain the Stearing N.by.E under dubbell reef top sails and corses the watch imploid taking the waist boat in for repairs and various other Jobs

Tuesday April 8th

Pleasent weather with a modrate breeze from the N.W. the Ship stearing by the wind to the N. by. E under all Sail the watch imploid repairing a fore top sail and put the wais. Boat out later part of the day the wind haled to the N.E. Lat 30-25 N.

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday April 9th
very light breeze from the S. E. with pleasent weather the Ship stearing N by E under all sail the watch imploid repairing the fore sail
Lat 30=50 N Long 142=00 E

Thursday April 10th
Commences with a gail from the S. W. with thick smokey weather the ship stearing to the N. E by E. the watch imploid braking out Bread one of the men fell over board while furling the main sail lowerd A boat and picked him up all right Lat 32=35 S. Long 144=04 E

Friday Apr 11th
Commences with a very light baffiling winds with rain later pard of the day strong breeze from the N. with squalls the ship under reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the E by N nothing dooing

Saterday April 12th
Bloing A gail from the N the ship under reef top sails heading by the wind to the N. W. nothing dooing

Sunday April 13th
Bloing A Strong breeze from the N. E. with rain the Ship under reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N. W. at 10 A. M. caried Away the jib nothing dooing Lat 35=45 N Long 145=41 E

Monday April 14th
Comences With modrate breeze from the S. S. E. with rain at 7 A. M. the wind shifted in A squall to the N. and it cleard of the Ship under all Sail stearing by the wind to the E N. E the watch imploid braking out watter and repairing the jib
Lat 36=50 S Long 147=14 E

While On The Pasage To The Artic Ocean Apr 1879

Tuesday April 15 th

modrate breeze from the E.S.E the ship under all sail stearing N.E. the watch imploid reparing the Jib finished it and and bent it and sent down the spanker

Wedensday April 16 th

Commences with A heavey gail from the S.E. and halead graguley round to the N.W. the ship laying to under close reef main top sail and fore top stay sail blowed A way the mizen stay sail later part of the day the Ship runing before the wind under close reef main top sail and fore sail

Thursday April 17 th

Modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.E. the wath imploid setting up the top mast back stays and the jib Back roops

Lat 41=03 N Long 151=56 E

Friday April 18 th

Pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.E. the watch imploid setting up the bob stays and reparing the Spanker and bent it Lat 42=10 N. Long 154=12 E

Saterday April 19 th

modrate breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail stearing N.E. the watch imploid reparing the main sail and sent down the main roil yard

Lat 43=50 N. Long 156=28 E

Sunday April 20 th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with clear weather the ship under all sail stearing N.E. nothing dooing

Lat 45=00 N. Long 158=30 E

Monday April 21 st

Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail stearing N.E. latter part of the day bloing A gail the Ship under close reef top sails and fore sail

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Tuesday April 22nd

Commences with A gail from the S. E. the Ship under close reef top sails and fore sail Stearing N. E latter part of the day it modrated and the wind haled to the S W the ship under top sails and fore sail stearing N. N. E.

Wednesday April 23rd

Commences with A strong breeze from the N the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the E N. E plenty of snow and fog nothing dooing

Lat 52=15 N Long 165=12

Thirsday April 24th

Commences with A light breeze from the N the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the E. N. E. latter part of the day the wind haled to the S. E the ship stearing N. N. E the watch imploied breacking out Beef & Pork and repairing the mizz Stay Sail Sent up the croves nest

Lat 52=21 N Long 166-20 E

Friday April 25th

Commences with A gail from the S W with rain and snow the ship under top sails and fore sail stearing N. E. by E nothing dooing at dark lufed by the wind untill day light

Saterday April 26th

Bloing A gail from the S. W. with thick cloudey weather the ship under dubbel reef main top sail and close reef fore top sail and fore sail stearing N. E. by N

Sunday April 27th

Bloing A gail from the S. W the ship under top sails and fore sail stearing N. by E later part of the day the wind shifted to the W and modrated the ship under all sail stearing N by E

Monday April 28th

Modrate breeze from the S.W. with fog the ship under all sail Stearing N. by. E at 10 A.M. raised the ice and stuck up to it thear was A heavy swell from the S.W. and very light breeze so we lufed by the wind to wate untill it gits smooth

Lat 59=00 Long 179=20 E

Tuesday April 29th

Modrate breez from the S.W. with cloudy weather the ship under all sail stearing a long the ice to the Eastward at 9 A.M. went into the ice and found it very light and open after passing through the ice for five miles found clear watter kiled 17 Hogs

Lat 59=40 N Long 178=16 E

Wedensday Apr 30th

Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails wirking through the ice to the N.W. latter part of the day very light breeze with fog and rain the ship fast in the ice with all sail clued up

Thirsday May 1st

Strong gail from the N.W. the ship laying fast in the ice with all sail furled it is freazing very hard the watch imploid killing Hogs kiled 21

Friday May 2nd

Pleasent with A modrate breez from the westward the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the North the watch imploid breacking out watter

Saterday May 3rd

Modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.W. too sails in sight at 4 P.M. raised a whale in the ice and loard five boats I went on to one but did not git fast and A short time after I went a long side of a nother the boat stearer struck him with boath of the irons the first drawd and the strap parted on the second one

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday May 4th

Pleasent with a Modrate breeze from the south the ship under all sail crusing in the ice the pack is all a round us at 4 A.M. raised a whale and lowred five boats the forth mate struck and the whale parted the line under the ice went on board and got breckfast and lowrd A gain the second mate struck a whale and he went under the ice and tuck all of his line I bent on and the whale came out the other side and the captain lanced him and he spouted blood but went under the ice and the iron came out and we lost him all hands went on board to diner and lowrd A gain at 4 P.M. the second mate struck and the whale tuck all of his line I bent on and the whale came up in the ice ded towed him out and got him to the ship and made fast at 10 P.M. all hands went to sleap

Monday May 5th

the ship in the scattering ice all sail clued up at 3 A.M. all hands at work cutting the whale the wind from the S.E. with a heavy snow storm at 3 P.M. the whale all cut in it comenced to blow a gail from the S.E. and we tried to work out but found the ice to thick so that we had to go into the pack all sail furled the ship laying in the ice with A heavy ...

Tuesday May 6th

The ship Laying in the ice with all sail furled with A gail from the S.E. and Snow started to boil but had to stop thear is A very heavy swell in the ice and the ship pounds very bad and has caried A way all of the Slide boards

Wedensday May 7th

Bloing A huricane from the N.E. the ship in the ice heading S.E. under main stay sail the ice is poundiing the ship very bad and it seamed as if it would stave her every minit at 3 P.M. got out of the ice and lost the Bow Boat

While Crusing In The Bering Sea May 1879

Thursday May 8th

X

Bloing A heavy Gail from the N with the wind haling into the westward the ship under main stay sail heading to the N. E. at 11 P. M. lost the small boat from of the stirn at 11 A. M. the ship under dubble reef main top sail fore top stay sail main stay sail and miz. S sail heading N. N. W. the gail haze modrated sum the ship is badley chafed on the out side with the ice

Friday May 9th

Modrate with snow the wind from the S. W. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N. W. one sail in sight at 2 P. M. raised A whale in the ice and loward fore boats the whale went in to the pack in the evening loard for sum more and the second mate struck and we got the whale

Saterday May 10th

Strong breeze from the N. W. with snow all hands implord kutting and boiling the ship in the seattern ice one sail in sight

Sunday May 11th

Strong breeze from the N. E. with snow squalls the ship under top sails and fore sail crusing in the scatring ice saw sum whales and lowrd for them but did not strike

Monday May 12th

Strong breeze from the N. E. with snow squalls the ship crusing in the ice and boiling three sails in sight all chasing whales we loard for whale twice but did not get A chance

Tuesday May 13th

Bloing A gail from the N. E. with snow the ship under close reef top sails crusing in the ice the watch implord boiling and stowing down fore sail in sight

5

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Wedens.day May 14th
Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under close reef top sails crusing in the ice the watch imploid boiling latter part of the day modrate one sail in sight

Thirsday May 15th
Commences with pleasent weather and modrate breeze from the N.N.E the ship under top sails steering A long the ice the watch imploid boiling and stowing down the oil nine sails in sight gamed with the Rainbow Sea Breeze Coral and John Houland

Friday May 16th
Strong breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. six sail in sight the watch imploid clearing up the ship

Saterday May 17th
Modrate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail beating through A lead in the ice to the N.W. six sail in sight nothing doing

Sunday May 18th
Pleasent with A modrat breeze from the N. the ship under all sail beating through the ice to the westward at 2 P.M. raised A whale and lowerd for him the forth mate struck him and the whale ran under the ice and took the line and he lost the irons gun did not see him A gain

Monday May 19th
modrate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail beating to the N. betwean the ice and the land plenty of whales in sight lowerd and the larbord boat struck and got him all hands imploid cutting seven sails in sight

While Crusing In The Bering Sea May 1879

Tuesday May 20th

Modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice the watch imploid boiling and stowing down sum whales in sight loard fore boats and the forth mate got close to one and darted but did not reach him shot one bomlance in to him latter part of the day calm plenty of whales in sight all of the ships with boats down chasing

Wedensday May 21st

Strong breeze from the S. W. the ship under top sails the watch imploid boiling at day light raised A large Sam of whales and all of the Ships loard and chased we loard fore boats the Labord Boat Struck one and kiled him the third mate picked up A ded one at 7 A. M. got the too whales A long side all hands imploid kutting

Thirsday May 22nd

Madrate breeze from the S. W. the ship under all sail crusing betwean the ice and land the watch imploid boiling Seven Sail in sight

Friday May 23rd

Modrate breeze from the S. W. with fog the ship under top sails Stearing N. E. the watch imploid boiling

Saterday May 24th

Light breeze from the S. W. the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice at 10 A. M. loard per whales and the Labord boat Struck one and we Kiled him all hands imploid kutting

Sunday May 25th

Modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice saw sum whales and loard the boats the third mate struck one and he went in the ice and the iron broak and lost the whale and pices gun the second mate struck one and lost him and his line in the ice

57

Monday May 26th
Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing of the ice all hands imploid boiling and stowing down oil saw sum whales and loard too boats the Labord boat struck and the line paried we chased the whale up and the third mate struck him Again I went on and struck and got the boat stove got the whale and maid him fast A long side untill we stoed sum of the oil down

Tuesday May 27th
very light breeze from the S.W. all hands imploi cutting the whale seven sail in sight at 7 P.M. finished kutting and maid sail and steard to the N.E. the watch imploid boiling

Wedensday May 28th
Strong breeze from the S.W. with snow squals and fog the Ship under all sail beating to the windwar the watch imploid boiling seven sail in sight

Thursday May 29th
Strong breeze from the S.S.W. with thick fog the ship under reef top sails laying A back on opuset tacks the watch imploid boiling the oil

Friday May 30th
Strong breeze from the S.S.W. with fog the ship under reef top sails laying of the ice the watch imploid boiling and stowing the oil

Saterday May 31st
Modrate breeze from the S.E. with thick fog the Ship under all sail stearing to the N.E. later part of the day the fog cleared and the land was in sight cape thadius the watch imploid boiling seven sail in sight

Sunday June 1st

Modrate breeze from the S.E. with thick fog the ship under top sails laying of and on the ice the watch imploid boiling and stowing the oil latter part of the day clear with the wind from the N.W.

Monday June 2nd

Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails beating to the N.W. the watch imploid stowing the oil and boiling thirteen sails in sight finished boiling to day

Tuesday June 3rd

Bloing A Gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef top sails on great tacks nothing dooing

Wedensday June 4th

Bloing A Gail from the N.N.E. with thick fog the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail working to the windward nothing dooing

Thursday June 5th

Modrate breeze from the N.N.E. with fog the ship under all sail beating to the windward the watch imploid stowing down the last of the oil

Friday June 6th

Light breeze from the N.W. with fog squals the ship beating through the ice the watch imploid cleaning up the ship twelve sails in sight

Saturday June 7th

very light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail beating to the windward at 7 A.M. found the ice so close that we could not git any further the ship laying A back the captain went on board of the [illegible] and baught A [illegible]

Sunday June 8th

Madrate [illegible] from the N.W. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the North the captain went on board of the John Houland and got A coil of 2½ cordage

Monday June 9th

Madrate breeze from the N.N.E the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the Eastward we warped the ship through the ice all night and got into clear watter at 3 A.M the ship under all sail beating to the N.E. twelve sails in sight

Tuesday June 10th

Madrate breeze from the N.N.E. the ship under all sail beating to the windward the watch imploid washing ship

Wedensday June 11th

very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing North Cape Bering in sight at 9 P.M. came in A thick fog fireld all of the lite sails and laid A Back

Thirsday June 12th

Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under reef top sails laying A Back at 10 A.M. the fog cleared of maid all sail and steard to the N.E past indian point at 2 P.M. found plenty of ice of the point six sail in sight

Friday June 13th

Strong breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather and snow squals the ship under top sails and fore sail stearing A long the ice to the N.E. at 3 P.M. found the ice main A cross the straits we lufed by the wind to the S.W. the watch imploid scraping Bone

Saterday June 14th

Strong Breeze from the S.W. with thick fog all [illegible] the Ship under top sails and corses Stearing by the wind on ofuset tacks the carpenter to work making A new dinker

Sunday June 15th

Strong breeze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under top sails Laying A back nothing doing

Monday June 16th

Modrate breeze from the S.S.E with fog squalls the Ship laying of and on the ice the watch imploid Scraping Bone sever[al] sails in Sight

Tuesday June 17th

Modrate breeze from the S.S.W with fog squalls the Ship under all Sails working to the S.W. the watch imploid Scraping the Bone the captain went on board the bark Fleet Wing

Wednesday June 18th

First part of the day modrate breeze from the S the Ship under all Sail laying of and on the ice latter part of the day thick fog the watch imploid washing B[one]

Thursday June 19th

Strong breeze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under top sails laying of and on the ice the watch imploid washing Bone

Friday June 20th

Modrate breeze from the S.S.W. with fog squalls the Ship cruising in the Solid ice [illegible] [illegible] the ice is packed all along the shore

Saturday June 21st

Modrate breeze from the S.S.W. with thick fog all the first part of the day later part clear the ship under all Sail crusing of the ice seventeen sail in sight we gamed with the Barks Pasific Elisa Progress and John Howland

Sunday June 22nd

Very light baffiling winds from the S and W the Ship under all Sail crusing of the ice of St Larance Bay the Bay and strates is full of ice

Monday June 23rd

Calm the ship drifting to the N.E. tooek the bow Boat in for repairs gamed with the Barques Caral and Fleetwing

Tuesday June 24th

Very light baffiling winds from the S and N the ship under all Sail trying to work into St Larance Bay the watch imploid drying the Bone

Wedensday June 25

Strong breeze from the S.W. with rain and fog at 9 A.M. came to anchor of the North Head of St Larance Bay and got all ready to smoke Ship but it rained all day at 8 P.M. the ice came down A round the ship and we got under way

Thirsday June 26th

Modrate breeze from the S.W. with cloudey weather and fog the ship under reef top sails laying of St Larance Bay the ship closed up and Smoking at 4 P.M. opend Ship and steared to the N.E.

Friday June 27th
Strong breeze from S.E. with rain and fog the ship under all sail stearing to the N by E pased through the Berring straites at 3 P.M spoke the Barques John Howland and Progress

Saterday June 28th
Madrate breeze from the N.W. with fog squalls the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. loard for walrus and shot one thay are very wild

Sunday June 29th
Modrate breeze from the N.W. with fog the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the westward nothing dooing

Monday June 30th
Calm most of the day the ship laying of sum scattering ice thear was A fue walrus on the ice the captan shot five eight sails in sight

Tuesday July 1st
Madrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. untill we found the ice it was packed very close see plenty of walrus but thay were in the pack so that we could not git at them the watch imploid drying the bone

Wednesday July 2nd
Strong breeze from the S.W. with rain and fog the ship under top sails stearing to the south found A flow of ice with watter on it so mad the ship fast to it and filed up the tank

Thursday July 3rd
very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasent weather the Ship cruising A long the ice looking for walrus the watch imploid drying Bone

Friday July 4th
very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail looking for walrus saw A fue on the ice went in and got ten the imploid drying Bone

Saterday July 5th
Modrate breeze from the S.E the ship under all sail crusing in the scatring ice at 10 A.M. found A cake of ice with fresh watter on it maid the ship fust to it and tock 112 blls of it

Sunday July 6th
Light breeze from the S.W. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice the watch imploid drying and bundling Bone

Monday July 7th
Modrate breeze from the S.E. with fog and rain the ship crusing A loung the ice looking for walrus

Tusday July 8th
Madrate breeze from the S E the ship under all sail crusin A long the ice saw A fue walrus and got ten of them

Wedensday July 9th
Pleasent weather with A light breeze from the N.W. the ship crusing A long the ice of cape Sirge the watch imploid Bundling bone

Thursday July 10 th

Modrate breeze from the S.E. with A thick fog all day the ship under top sails laying A back all the time nothing doing

Friday July 11 th

First part of the day thick fog with A light breeze from the S.E. later part of the day clear the ship under all sail crusing a long the ice the watch imploed boiling the walrus bluber

Saterday July 12 th

Madrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice of cape sirge saw A few walrus and got 6 of them

Sunday July 13 th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with fog and rain the Ship under top sails stearing to the N.E. A long the ice saw plenty of walrus but thay are all in the packed ice so that we cannot git at them

Monday July 14 th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog the ship laying A back on opset tacks nothing doing

Tuesday July 15 th

Bloing A gail from the S.E. with rain and fog the Ship under close reef top sails laying of and on the ice nothing doing

Wedensday July 16 th

First part of the day strong breeze from S.E the ship beating A long the ice saw sum walrus and the captain shot fifteen of them later part of the day bloing A gail

Thursday July 17th
Commences With A strong gail from the S.E. the Ship under close reef top sails heading to the S.W. nothing dooing

Friday July 18th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog the ship under short sail laying of and on the ice nothing dooing

Saterday July 19th
Pleasent weather with modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice looking for walrus the watch imploied drying and bundling Bone

Sunday July 20th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with pleasent weather the Ship under top sails crusing A long the ice saw sum walrus and the captan shot seventeen of them the watch imploid skining them

Monday July 21st
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog the ship under reef top sails and corses beating to the S.E.

Tusday July 22nd
Madrate breeze from the N.W. with pleasent weather the Ship under all sail Stearing to the S.W. A long the ice the watch imploid trying out the walrus

Wedensday July 23rd
Modrate breeze from the S.S.E with pleasent weather the Ship under all sail crusing in the scatring ice looking for ~~whales~~ walrus Saw A fue and got 28 of them

Thursday July 24th

Strong breeze from the S.S.E with clear weather the ship under all sail crusing in the ice of cape sirge the watch imploid stowing down the walrus oil

Friday July 25th

clear with A very light breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the N.E.

Saterday July 26th

Clear weather with A very light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail crusing in the ice of cape sirge saw sum walrus and got sixty of them all hands imploid skining them

Sunday July 27th

Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails crusing A long the ice of cape sirge saw sum walrus and got 18 of them

Monday July 28th

~~Calm~~ Cam with thick fog the ship laying of the ice of cape sirge the watch imploid boiling out the walrus

Tuesday July 29th

Pleasent weather with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail crusing of cape sirge looking for walrus the watch imploid stowing down the oil

~~Friday~~ Wedensday July 30th

Strong breeze from the S.W. with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails and fore sail stearing A long the ice to the N.W. nothing doing

~~Saterday~~ thursday July 31st

Strong breeze from the S.E. with fog squals the ship crusing A round the ice looking for walrus the watch imploid boiling saw A fue walrus and got 15 of them

Remarks On board Of The Bark Helen Mar

~~Sunday~~ Friday Aug 1st

Strong breeze from the S. E. with fog and rain squals the Ship under top sails crusing A round the ice of cape Sirge saw sum walrus and got 16 of them

~~Monday~~ Saterday Aug 2nd

Strong breeze from the S. W. the ship crusing of cape sirge saw sum walrus and got 6 of them thay is very wild gamed the Abraham Barker

~~Tuesday~~ Sunday Aug 3rd

Strong breeze from the S. E. the ship crusing of cape sirge the weather is very bad the captain went after Sum walrus but thay were very wild he got 2 of them

Monday Aug 4th

Strong breeze from the N. E. with rain and fog the ship crusing in the ice of cape Sirje nothing dooing

Tuesday ~~July~~ Aug 5th

First part of the day strong breeze from the N W with fog and snow the ship under all sail stearing N. E. later part modrate and clear fore sail in sight

Wedensday ~~July~~ Aug 6th

Strong breeze from the S. E. with rain the ship under all sail stearing N. E by E bound for the East Shore at 1 P M raised cape Lisbon the watch imploid boilin,

Thursday Aug 7th

Strong breeze from the S. E. with snow the ship under top sails laying of and on cape Lisbon gamed with too Schooners

While Cruising in The Artice Ocean Aug 1878

Friday Aug 8th
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating A long the shore to the North of cape Lisbon the watch imploid stowing down oil

Saterday Aug 8th
Strong breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail beating A long the land to the North found the ice close to shore so steard of A long the land to cape Lisburn

Sunday Aug 10th
Bloing A gail from the N.N.E. with snow and fog the Ship under close reef top sails laying of and on the land of cape Lisbin spoke Leagle tender and got the letters

Monday Aug 11th
Bloing A gail from the N.N.E with snow and fog the ship under ~~all~~ close reef top sails Laying of and one cape Lisbon wating for A chance to ship the Bone

Tusday Aug 12th
Bloing A gail from the N.N.E. the ship laying of and on cape Lisbon under close reef top sails at 2 P.M. steard of for point Hope and came to anchor at 4 P.M. and sent the Bone on bord of the Leagle tender one of Boatstearers Objected to sending the Bone Robert Solomon

Wedensday Aug 13th
Bloing A gail from the N.N.E the ship laying at anchor of point hope the watch imploid stowing down oil and stowing up the betwean decks at 6 P.M. got under way and started for the North under all sail

Thirsday Aug 14 th
Bloing A Strong gail from the N.N.W. with rain and fog the ship under reef top sails and corses working to the windward of cape Lisbon in company with the Barques coarl Fleet Wing and Nothern Light the Thomas Pope and Hunter at anchor

Friday Aug 15 th
Bloing A Strong gail from the N.N.W. with fog the ship under close reef top sails and Stay sails beating to the North of cape Lisbon found sum scatering ice and gamed with Bark Normon

Saterday Aug 16 th
Bloing A Heavey gail from the N.N.W. with fog the ship under close reef top sails laying of and on to the North of cape Lislon Sum ice A round but cannot see how much

Sunday Aug 17 th
Commences with A gail from the N.N.E with snow and fog the ship under close reef top sail laying of an on to the North of cape lisbon

Monday Aug 18 th
Strong gail from the N.N.E with snow the ship under reef top sails stearing by the wind at 9 A.M. steard of for the cape and came to anchor at 11 A.M. Sent A raft of casks in for watter

Tuesday Aug 19 th
Commences with A calm the ship at anchor of cape lisbon at 1 P.M. A light breze from the S.W. got the ship under way and steard to the N.E. at 7 P.M. thick fog luffed by the wind and laid A back

Wedensday Aug 20th
Pleasent weather with A modrate breeze from the S.S.E. the ship under all sail stearing A long the land to the N.N.E the watch imploid painting the Boats

Thursday Aug 21st
Pleasent weather with A modrat breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.E at 2 P.M. the ship of icey cape found the ice close to the sholes so came to anchor one sail in sight

Friday Aug 22st
Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship at anchor of icey cape the ice came in shore so that we had to git under way and steard to the S.E. A bout 10 miles and came to anchor with twelve other ships

Saterday Aug 23st
Modrate breeze from the S.W. the ships at anchor ten miles to the N.E. of point lay the watch imploid stowing down watter

Sunday Aug 24
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ships all at anchor at 2 P.M. the ice came in and we had to git under way and beat to the S.W. A bout ten miles and came to anchor A gain

Monday Aug 25th
Modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship at anchor of point Lay thirteen sails in site

Tuesday Aug 26th
Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ships all at anchor to the south of point Lay at 8 A.M. we all got under way and worked to the N.E. and came to anchor A bout ten miles South of icey cape

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wedensday Aug 27 th

Commences With A gail from the E.N.E the ship at anchor of the Land South of icey cape sent in too boats and got sum wood

Thirsday Aug 28 th

Strong breeze from the E.N.E. at 6 A.M. got the ship under way and beat up in sight of icey cape found the ice packed on so came to anchor at 5 P.M. fifteen sails in sight al at anchor

Friday Aug 29 th

Strong breeze from the E.N.E the ship at anchor ten miles South of icey cape the watch imploid getting wood got of too boat loads

Saterday Aug 30 th

Strong breeze from the N.N.E the ship at anchor the watch imploid getting of Wood the ships that were to the North of icey cape came out to day and report the ice packed close to the sholes

Sunday Aug 31 st

Modrate breeze from the N.N.E. at 7 A.M. all of the ships got under way and started to the Westward

Monday Sept 1 st

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail stearing A long the ice to the South at 4 P.M. saw Sum Walrus and got 22 of them

Tuesday Sep 2 nd

Strong breeze from The N.E with pleasent weather the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the south West the watch imploid boiling the walrus

While Crusing In The Artic Ocean Sep 1879

Wedensday Sep 3rd

Commences with A modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the westward latter part of the day calm and fogey gamed with the tropic Bird and Dawn

Thirsday Sep 4th

Strong breeze from the N.N.W. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail stearing to the westward A long the ice the watch imploid repairing the fly jib 14 Sails in sight

Friday Sep 5th

Strong breeze from the N. with clear weather the ship under top sails and corses beating to the N through A lead in the ice 14 other Sails in company with us

Saterday Sep 6th

Strong breeze from The N E the ship under all sail beating to the N.N.W. Heareld Island in sight bering N.W. 40 miles of the ice is packed close A round the island 21 Sails in cite

Sunday Sep 7th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under dubble reef top sails laying A round in the seatring ice Heareld Island 30 miles of bering N.W. gamed with the pasific and Frances Parmer

Monday Sep 8th

Strong breeze from the E.N.E at 8 A.M. we found that the ice was comming in from the Eastward so Steard to the South under all sail

Tuesday Sep 9th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the S.E. 20 sails in sight the captain went on board of the Frances Parmer and baught A rocket gune and 5 rockets

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Sep 10 th

Commences with A modrate breeze from the E.N.E the Ship under all sail working A long the ice to the Eastward later part of the day calm we see too of the Boats from the Brig tropic Bird thay were chasing A whale

Thursday Sep 11 th

Modrate breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice to the N W nothing dooing

Friday Sep 12 th

very light breeze from the S.W. with snow squals the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice five sails in sight

Saterday Sep 13 th

Commences with calm and snow the Ship laying of the ice nothing dooing

Sunday Sep 14 th

Commences with A calm the ship laying of the ice at 7 A.M. raised A Bow Head and lowerd two Boats but it was calm and the whale was going quick to the S.W. the later part of the day A light breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail Steering to the S E in company with the Frances Parmer and Mt. Waliston the Mt Waliston boiling A Whale

Monday Sep 15 th

Comences with A strong breeze from the S.E. with snow squals the Ship under all sail beating A long the ice to the S.E. saw one whale and lowerd for him but did not see him A gain

While Crusing In The Artic Ocean Sept 1879

Tuesday Sep 16th
very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all Sail beating to the Eastward A long the ice nine sail in sight five of them boiling saw sum whales and loard for them and the captan shot at one with the rocket but did not git fast

Wedensday Sep 17th
Modrate breeze from the N.E. with fog squals the ship crusing of the ice saw sum whales and loard for them but thay were very wild all of the ships were chasing and too of them struck whales and lost them

Thursday Sep 18th
Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails and fore sail wirking through the ice to the S by W thick fog most of the time

Friday Sep 19th
very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail crusing round the ice saw sum whales and chased all day with five Boats but could not git fast all of the rest of the fleet chasing the Sea Breeze got one

Saterday Sep 20th
Commences with A modrate breeze from the S.E. with A thick fog the Ship under all Sail beating A long the ice latter part of the day clear saw severell whales and loard for them but could not git fast

Sunday Sep 21st
Commences with clear and calm saw sum whales and loard but could not git fast thay were in the ice later part of the day fogey

Monday Sep 22nd
Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing A round the ice at 10 A.M. raised sum whales and went after them but it came in A thick fog before we got to them and when the fog cleared we did not see them A gain Lat 70-35 Long 173-18

Tuesday Sep 23rd
Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing A round the ice but did not see any whales so Steard of to the S.S.W

Wedensday Sep 24th
Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails stearing by the wind to the Westward later part of the day calm ten sails in sight

Thirsday Sep 25th
Modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing to the N.W. A long the ice thirteen sails in sight saw one whale but he was going to the windward very quick did not loar the boats

Friday Sep 26th
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail beating up to heareld island saw too whales going very quick saw the Abraham Barker take A whale

Saterday Sep 27th
Bloing Strong from the N.W. the ship under reef top sails crusing to the N.E. of heareld island it is very cold and freazing hard saw one whale and loard the boats but the whale was going very quick

Sunday Sep 28 th

Commences with very light bafling winds from S.W. and W. the ship under all sail crusing to the N.E of Hearald island the island in sight bering S.W. thirty miles off saw one whale but it was calm loard too boats and thay got close to the whale and it came on A thick snow storm

Monday Sep 29 th

Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under rey top sails stearing by the wind to the eastward two sails in sight

Tuesday Sep 30 th

Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. five sail in sight nothing doing

Wedensday Oct 1 st

Commences with Modrate breeze from the N.E the ship under all sail crusing of Hearld island at 7 A.M. picked up A ded whale and got him A long side and commenced to cut him when it came on A gail very quick and it was so rough that we lost the Head plenty of whales in sight and seven Ships but could not loar for them

Thirsday Oct 2 nd

Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing of Hearld island saw sum whales and loard the Boats but did not see them after we loard thay are very wild

Friday Oct 3 rd

Strong breeze from the N.E. the Ship under top Sails crusing of Hearld island the watch imploid boiling the whale saw too whales and loard the Boats but did not see them Again

Saterday Oct 4th
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. E. the Ship crusing of Heareld island the watch imploid boiling snow squals most of the time seventeen ships in sight but no whales

Sunday Oct 5th
Strong breeze from the S. W. the Ship crusing of Heareld island the watch imploid stowing down the oil Saw sum whales and loard for them the labord Boat went on to A whale and the boatstearer darted and bent the iron on the whales Head and the whales went of loard A gain in the after noon and the second mate got close to one the boatsteerer darted but did not git fast.

Monday Oct 6th
very light baffeling winds from the South with snow squalls the Ship crusing of Hearld island saw sum whales and the Boats were down all day but could not git fast

Tuesday Oct 7th
Commences with A gail from the S. S. W with Snow and fog the Ship under reef top sails working to the S. E. saw sum scatring ice

Wedensday Oct 8th
Bloing A gail from the S. E. with snow squalls the Ship under reef top sails working to the S. E. saw sum whales and loard the Boats the third mate went on and Struck and the iron draughed out saw sum more in the after noon but it was to rugh to loar the boats

Thirsday Oct 9th

Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. with snow the ship under reef top sails on opiset tacks crusing of Heareld island six sails in sight

Friday Oct 10th

Commences with A gail from the S.W. with snow the ship under close reef top sails crusing to the S.E. of Heareld island saw sum whales but it Bloed so hard that we could not loar the Boats

Saturday Oct 11th

Bloing A gail from the S.W. with snow squals the ship under close reef top sails crusing S.E. of Heareld island saw sum whales but could not loar for them

Sunday Oct 12th

Modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails and corses crusing to the S.E. of Heareld island saw sum whales and loard for them the second mate struck one and we got Him all hands imploid cutting Him in

Monday Oct 13th

Commences with A modrate gale from the N.E. with snow squalls the ship under reef top sails crusing on opiset tacks but saw no whales spoke the Thomas Pope and steard of to the S.W. in company with hir

Tuesday Oct 14th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails stearing to the E.S.E in company with the Thomas Pope at 2 P.M. saw A whale and lufed by the wind to the N.E. and raised the Bark Murkriy and gamed with Hir

Wedensday Oct 15th
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N. in company with the Thomas Pop and Merkrey at 2 P. M. raised the ice and saw A whale and loard the Boats and it came on to snow so we did not see the whale untill it was dark

Thirsday Oct 16
very light breeze from the N. E. with snow the ship under all sail crusing A long the ice in company with the Bark Merkrey at 2 P. M. had not seen any thing so steard to the Eastwar

Friday Oct 17th
Commences with A very light breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing to the S. at 10 A. M. the merkrey picked up A ded whale later part of the day calm

Saterday Oct 18th
Commences with A light breeze from the S. E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S. S. E saw plenty of new ice close to heareld sholes

Sunday Oct 19th
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing to the Eastward A long A pack of ice that we came up to in the night did not see any way to git A round it so steard of to the westward untill dark but could not git A round it so haled the ship by the wind to the N. by E

Monday Oct 20th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N E later part of the day the wind haled more to the south the Ship by the wind heading E by N

Lat 71=01

Tuesday Oct 21st

Commences with A Light breeze from the N W the ship under all Sail stearing E. S. E. at 10 A M came to A lot of new ice and found that we had to try and git through it so put the ship into it and have bin wirking to the South all day through the ice in company with the Bark Murkrey found the ice very close but thin

Wedensday Oct 22nd

Commences with A very light breeze from the N. E. and very cold the Bromiter down to Eight the Ship with all sail set laying in the ice but cannot git through the Murkrey is close to us but cannot Star put the led over to git soundings and found 18 fath with A curant setting us to the N. E. A bout 2 mile an hour so we droped boath anchors and they Healed the Ship and the ice wirked past but we cannot see any sines of clear watter at 3 P. M. the curant stoped and we got one of the anchors up and we have got the Bark Murkrey fast to us with too cutting falls and she has got one anchor down it is freasing veri hard and the ice is getting thick and if it dos not Breake up very soon I am A fraid that we will have to stop all winter at 6 P. M. the wind came out from the N. E. Strong with A snow squall so we hove up our anchors and cased of the cutting falls and maid all sail the Murkrey started and went A bout too ships lenth and then stoped we could not git the ship started so ends this day

Thursday Oct 23rd

This day commences with A calm and cold the Bromiter down to Eight the ships laying frosen in the ice we tried to git them to gether but could not and we have all come to the conclushion that we cannot git the ships out and will have to stop all winter and as we have not got provishions nor fuel A nuf in eather of the Ships to last we will have to live in one ship and use ~~all~~ the other one for fuel and if the ice should Breack up thear mite bee A chance to save one of the ships and as this ship is the strongist we have chosen hir and all hands have bin buisey all day bringin Blubber from the murkrey to this Ship thay draged it over on the ice / have knoked down all of the Emty casks and put them in the loar hole for fire wood and to make room for the provishions the ice is very hard and thick so that we can bring A large load on the sled at 3 P.M. it breased up strong from the North with snow but the ice dos not Start captain Hicknocs wife and child have come on board

Friday 24th Commences with A gail from the North the ships are boath frosen in the ice and all hands at work gitting bluber and provishions from the murkrey it is very cold and freeying we have Broken up 150 barels of casks to make room for the crue and provishions and had A bout 600 feet of Heading Boards on the ice to drag the bluberover the ships are maid fast to eachother with the cutting falls and we have got too anchors out on the ice with lines fast to the ship at 4 P.M. A very heavy gail the commenced to breack up and the ships to labor very bad so that we had to cut from the Murkrey and the ice because if we got together we should have bin all torn to Peases we lost three cutting falls fore tow Lines one coil of 3½ inch Rope and all of the Boards and the too anchors, all hands on board of the Helen Mar and we set A close reef for top sail and are trying forse the ship through the ice she is pounding very Hard

Saterday Oct 25th it is still Bloing A gail from the North with A very heavey swell we have bin wirking to the S.E. all night and have bin teribley pounded with the ice and have tried the pumps every fifteen minuts but have not started to leack any yet we were all A fraid that the ice would cut the ship through ore stave hir at A bout 4 P.M. we got through to whear ther is quite clear watter the Ship under close reef fore and main top sails stearing to the E.S.E. it is bloing A very heavey gail from the N.N.W and is freazing very hard the ship is all coverd with ice and snow

Sunday Oct 26th it continues to blow very hard from the N.N.W the ship under two close reef top sails stearing to the S.E. at 2 P.M. came to sum more new ice which was packed close and extended as far as we could see to the S.W. and N.E. with A heavy swell we put the ship into it and maid all sail and we wirked through it and got to where it was quite clear at 5 P.M. and steard of to the S.E. at 11 P.M. came to sum more new ice point Hope and wirkid into it under all sail

Monday Oct 27th Strong gail from the N.E. the ship under all sail wirking through new ice to the S.W. the ice is very thick and the westren pack is in sight all A long to the westward of us we got soundings at 25 fathoms and we supose that the ship is to the North of the dimeads A bout 25 miles at 4 P.M. we got through the new ice and past sum very heavey ice and got into watter whear thear was A great deal of drift ice and it was to dark to run the ship we lafed by the wind to wate untill day light the ship under fore main and mizen stay sails and it is bloing A very heavey gail from the N.E. the ship is all coverd with ice and the Bromiter is down to 3 dagreas A bove zero and the ruder is frozen so that we can onley move it part of the way up or down

Remarks On Board Of The Bark Helen Ma

Tuesday Oct 28th Commences with A strong gail from the N. W. the ship under close reef top sails heading by the wind to the westward at 8 A. M. it cleard of A little and we raised East cape and the Dimeads bering S by. W. 25 miles of with plenty of ice the strates are blocked up from the Dimeads to East cape we steard of to the S. E. to go to the Eastward of the Dimeads and wirked through A great deal of ice Latter part of the day the wind modrated and came out from the S. S. E the ship under all sail on opicet tacks, bettwean the Dimeads and cape Prince of Wales but cannot gain any as thear is A strong curant runing to the N. W. at 11 P. M. tacked ship and headed S. by. E under all sail

Wedensday Oct 29th 12 A. M. the wind from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing S. S. E with A thick snow storm the ship going A bout six nots at 6 A. M. the ship ran on shore of cape Prince of Whales but no land in sight she laid on the Bottom and pounded very hard for one Hour we laid all of the sails A back and thrue sum things over board to liten the ship Bluber casks Barels and every thing that we could git hold of and the ship finley backed of into deaper watter and we steard to the N. W. untill we got 25 fathems and then Steard South and went out betwean fly A way Rock and the Dimeads at 3 P. M. we came up to packed ice and had to wear ship the curant was runing so strong that we could not weather the Dimead so we got ready to anchor and ran down betwean the islands but found sum ice ther so luffed by the wind to the Eastward

While On the Pasage Out Of The Artic Nov 1877

Thirsday Oct 30 th Commences With A modrate breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail steazing to the S.S.E at 2 P.M. we pased through betwean fly A way Rock and cape prince of wales with thick weather and snow squals later part of the day it breazed on A little the ship under reef top sails steazing S.E. by S

Friday Oct 31 st Commences with A Modrate breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail stearing S.E. by S. untill 3 P.M. with thick weather and snow squalls it then cleard of A little and we thaught that we saw St Larance Island and steard of to the S.W. untill 5 P.M. then we lufed by the wind on the starbord tack and laid A back Sounded and got 19 fathems

Saterday Nov 1 st Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails steard of to the W. by S and got 15 fothems of watter then steard to the N.E. untill we got 30 fathems and then steard to the S. by E and got into 15 fathems and lufed by the wind on opicet tacks to wate untill day light thick snow storm all of the time

Sunday Nov 2 nd Commences with a gail from the N.E. with A thick snow storm the ship under reef top sails at day light we steard to the westward untill we got 30 fathems and then steard to the S.W. and pased St Larance island A bout 10 A.M. and steard of to the S.S.W.

Monday Nov 3 rd Commences with A gail from the N.W. the the ship under reef top sails stearing S.S.E. we started to boil the Blubber that we got from the muskrey but it was so ruged that we had to cool down A gain later part of the day modrate breeze from the Westward the ship under top sails and top Gal sails stearing S

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

11

Tuesday ~~Oct~~ Nov 4 th Commences with A gail from the N with snow the Ship under reef top sails Stearing S E at 10 A. M. the gail modrated and we commenced to boil the Ship under all sail Stearing S.E. by S

Wedensday ~~Oct~~ Nov 5 th Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under top sails and cosses Stearing S.E. we finished boiling at 11 A.M. goers island in sight later part of the day the wind haled to the south and we had to go on the westren tack to ceape clear of goers island

Thursday ~~Oct~~ Nov 6 th Commences with A strong gail from the N.N.E the ship under reef top sails and fore sail Stearing S.E. by S. no obersayations

Friday ~~Oct~~ Nov 7 th Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails and fore sail Stearing S.E. by S latter part of the day modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearin S.E. by S 1/2 S the watch imploid coopering the oil

Saterday ~~Oct~~ Nov 8 th Commences with A Strong gail from the N. E. with Snow the Ship under reef top sails and fore Sail Stearing S.E. by S at 7 A.M. we raised the land and pased through the Seguam pass at 9 A.M. the watch imploid Stowing the oil betwean decks

Sunday ~~Oct~~ Nov 9 th Commences with A gail from the N. the Ship under reef top sails and fore sail Stearing S.E by S latter part of the day modrat the Ship under all sail we bent A new fly jib

Monday ~~Oct~~ Nov 10 th Commences with A strong breeze from the S. the ship under top sails and corses Stearing E by S the watch imploid repairing the main Sail and mizen top stay sail

While On the Pasage From The Artic to Sanfrancisco Oct 1879

Tuesday ~~Oct~~ Nov 11th Commences with A gail from the S. with thick cloudey weather the ship under reef top sails corsess stearing E by S nothing dooing all hands on alounce of three pints of watter A day

Wedensday ~~Oct~~ Nov 12th Commences with A gail from the S.S.W. the ship under reef top sails and corses stearing E by S A very heavy sea runing at 10 A.M. we shiped A sea that caried A way the Labord and waist Boats with all of the Gear that belonged to them all hands on A alounce of watter

Thirsday ~~Oct~~ Nov 13th Commences with A modrate gail from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing E.by.S. we sent up the fore roil and set it

Lat 44=59

Friday Nov 14th Commences with A modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing E by N. latter part of the day very light breeze.

Saterday Nov 15th Commences with A modrate breeze from the S the ship under all sail stearing E by N the watch imploid ~~wa~~ scraping the Bone later part of the day squaley

Sunday Nov 16th Commences with A gail from the S [illegible] with very light rain the ship under reef top sails and corses stearing E by N later part of the day bloing strong gail close reefed the top sails and reefed the corses

Monday Nov 17th Bloing A gail from the S.E. with thick cloudey weather the ship under close reef top sails by the wind on the stabord tack heading N.E. by N.

Tuesday Nov 18th Commences with A gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef top sails and corses by the wind on the stabord tack heading S.E. by E latter part of the day Modrate with A heavy sea and rain

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wedensday Nov 19th Commences with A very light breeze from the S. with A heavy Swell from the S.E. at 10 A.M. the wind came out from the S.E. the Ship under all sail heading N.E.

Thursday Nov 20th Commences with A very light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog the ship under all sail heading E. on the Starboard tack latter part of the day Clear with very light breeze

Friday Nov 21st very light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog all the first part of the day latter part clear the ship under all sail stearing by the wind heading E. Lat 45=40

Saterday Nov 22nd Commences with A very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail stearing by the wind heading E. one sail in sight on the weather beam A bout 15 miles of latter part of the day calm Lat 44=31 Long 129=36

Sunday Nov 23rd Commences with A calm latter part of the day A modrate breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail Stearing S.E. two sails in sight

Monday Nov 24th Commences with A modrate breeze from the North the ship under all sail Stearing S.E. by E. the watch imploied washing Bone and the Ship one sail in sight four pants on the port Bow Lat 42=27 Long 128=17

Tuesday Nov 25th Comences with A modrate breeze from the North the ships under all sail stearing S.E. latter part of the day A strong Gail from the N the Ship under top Sails and Corses

Wednesday Nov 26 th Modrate breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. at day light we scited the land of point Rais and pased point Raiy at noon and got tug boat toed into the harbor of Sanfrancisco and came to anchor at 6 P.M.

Thirsday Nov 27 th Modrat Breeze from the S.E. with pleasent weather the ship at anchor in Sanfrancisco Harbor nothing dooing as it is thanksgivin day and most of the men are on shore

Friday Nov 28 th the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the men imploid drying and bundling the Bone and finished it

Saterday Nov 29 th the Ship at anchor in Sanfrancisco it is bloing A gail from the S.E. with rain thear is nothing dooing

Sunday Nov 30 th the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the Wind from the S.E. with rain nothing dooing most of the men ar on shore

Monday Dec 1 st the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the wind from the S.E. with rain nothing dooing

Tuesday Dec 2 nd the ship at anchor in Sanfransisco we had A very little cleare weather part of the day and we got the Bone on shore and shiped it

Wednsday 3 rd the Wind from the S.E. with rain the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco all hands have left the Ship exept Mr Chadwick fore Kanackes and my self at 2 P.M. we hired six men and got the anchor up and the tug Boat came A long side and toed us to the dock

Remarks On Board Bark Hellen & Mar

Thursday Dec 4 rd the Ship laying at the wharf the Stearcadors breacking out the oil we have six men at wirk and A lot of coopers setting up casks

Friday Dec 5 th the Ship Laying at the wharf the steavadors at wirk Breacking out the oil in the after noon it rained very hard and we had to stop wirk

Saterday Dec 6 th the Ship laying at the Wharf six men and sum coopers imploid coopering the oil and setting up casks

Sunday Dec 7 th the Ship at the wharf all hands on Shore one man hired to watch the ship

Monday Dec 8 th the Ship at the wharf six men imploid to wirk cleaning out the hole and helping the coopers to cooper the oil and ship it on the victor

Tuesday 9 th the Ship at the wharf we stoed sum casks for watter and coopered oil and shiped it on the victor A gang of coopers at wirk setting up shooks and coopring oil six labors hired to wirk

Wedensday Dec 10 th the Ship at the Wharf the men imploid coopering Oil and dilivering it on Board the victor and gitting the ship ready for A survay

Thursday Dec 11 th the ship at the wharf thear was A survay held on her by Abraham chase Master Carpenter. Archey Harlo. Master mariner and Mr Hutchison insurance Agent the result was thay orded the ship to be calked out side. the Decks Striped & calked & sheat felt to go under the sheathing A new rail on the Starboard side new cat Head new Bullwarks on the port side from that time untill the 17 th the carpenters & calkers have bin imploid Mr Abraham Chase Over seing the hole Busniss

Wedensday Dec 17 th the Ship war orderd on the Dry Dock for further examanation after surveying she was orderd to be striped calked and sheathed oak whear ther was oak and pine whear thear was pine thay found the shooing of the keall and Gurpe of the stem and after striping of the sheathing we found that she was stoven on the stabord bow fore of the planks and sum timbers were brokin of the ship 200 sheats of copper put on last yeare and 200 the yeare before the same copper was all taking of by the ice and by gitting on shore and the copper that would have gon A gain was condemed from further use but for old mettel after comming of the Dock have bin imploid calking and sheathing the Decks up to the preasent time Saterday Dec 27 th

Sunday Dec 28 th the Ship laying at main St wharf all hands on Shore exept the watchman

Monday Dec 29 th the ship at the wharf the carpenters at wirk fitting the davits and other jobs nine men hired to to wirk imploid stowing the ground tear and taking on board watter provishions and shooks

Tuesday Dec 30 the Ship at the whary six men herd to wirk and ar busey taking on board provishions and shooks the carpenters at wirk and the painters ar painting the out side

Wedensday Dec 31 st the ship at the wharf six men imploid taking on board Bread flour and meet the carpenters and painters at wirk on the ship

Thurs-day Jan 1 st the Ship at the wharf all hands on shore to spend new years the Ship in charge of the watchman

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jun 2nd the ship at the wharf the men imploid taking on board provishions Bread Flour Beef molasses Beans Rice Coffee Shugars & soforth

Saterday Jan 3rd the ship at the wharf the men imploid taking on board the ships stores

Sunday Jan 4th the ship at the wharf in charge of the watchman all hands on shore

Monday Jan 5th the ship at the wharfe the men imploid taking on bord potatoes cabbage and stores and getting the anchors up ready to go into the stream I was taking sick in the morning and went to the St Maryes Hospital

Tuesday Jan 6th the ship at the wharf it is Bloing A gail from the S.E. so that she could not go into the stream reseaved on board sum lumber salt vegitables

Wednesday Jan 7th at 9 A.M. the tug Boat came and toed the ship into the stream and ancho with 45 fathems of chane out the second ma and A please man and part of the crue on board the ship was there untill monday Jun 12th

Monday Jun 12th at 1 P.M. all hands on boar and we got under way the tug Boat toed us out when hove up anchor we picked up A nother anchor on our chane at 3 P.M the tug cast of and we maid all sail and stee to the S S.W. the Wind from the N.W past the Farelones at 7 P.M.

While on A Cruse to the Westward Jan 1880

Tusday Jan 13th Pleasent weather with fog squals the wind from the Westward the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid stowing up between Decks

Wedensday Jan 14th Pleasent with strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid getting the Boats ready

Thursday Jan 15th Strong breeze from the North the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid coiling lines and fitting the boats

Friday Jan 16th Strong N.E. trads the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid stowing up the fore hole and various other jobs

Saterday Jan 17th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid cleaning the Boat takles and reaving new Boat fals

Sunday Jan 18th Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain squals the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. nothing doing

Monday Jan 19th Modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid on various jobs

Tuesday Jan 20th light baffiling winds from all points of the compas the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid breaking out the after Hatch stowing A way molasses

Wedensday Jan 21st Commences with strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. latter part of the day baffiling winds with rain squals

Thursday Jan 22nd Commences with squaley and rainey weather with strong breeze from the S.E. to S.W. the ship under 2 reef top sails on opuset tacks latter part of the day the wind stedey from the Eastward the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W.

Friday Jan 23rd Commences with A modrate breeze from the S. & S.E with rain squals the ship under all sail stearing S.W. by S the watch imploid to wirk repareing the foot rops and lifts

Saterday Jan 24th Commences with light baffiling wind from the S.E. to S.W. with rain all of the day the ship under all sail on opposet tacks

Sunday Jan 25th Commences with A light Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S.W. latter part of the the day the wind haled to the N.W. with rain squals Lat 14:45 N Long 141:36

Monday Jan 26th Commences with strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under sail stearing S.S.W. it has rained all day Nothing doing

Tuesday Jan 27th strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail stear S.S.W the watch imploid making Sunnyarn and repairing the lifts and foot Roaps
Lat 14:24 Long 140-26

Wedensday Jan 28th Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid to work on the riggin latter part of the day the wind haled to the S.E. with rain thunder & lightnin

Thirsday Jan 29th madrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the S.S.W the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin and making spun yarn

Friday Jan 30th very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. the watch imploid to wirk repairing the lifts & foot roaps

Saterday Jan 31st very light breeze from the S & S.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the S.W. the watch imploid painting the Bow Boat & to wirk on the riggin

Sunday ~~Jan~~ Feb 1st very light breeze from the S E the ship under all sail stearing S.W. by S. the watch imploid doing nothing

Lat 4=23 N Long 151=25 W

Monday Feb 2nd modrate breeze from the S.S.E the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid painting the Boats and to wirk on the riggin

Tusday Feb 3rd madrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin

Wedensdaw Feb 4th madrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid washing out the fore castell and whitewashing it

Lat =45=1 Long 157=24 W

Thirsday Feb 5th madrate breeze from the E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. untill sundown haled up the corses & furld the fore top I sail the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin

Lat 00 12 S Long 17?=33 W

Friday ~~Jan~~ Feb 6th Strong breeze from the E.S.E the ship under all sail stearing S.W. untill noon then steard to the N.W. the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin

Saterday ~~Jan~~ Feb 7th Strong breeze from the E. the ship under all sail stearing W.N.W. untill 2 P.M. then steard to the S E the watch imploied to wirk reparing the riggin

Sunday ~~Jan~~ Feb 8th Modrate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. untill noon then steard to the W.N.W nothing dooing
Lat=34 S Long 1~~28~~.33 W

Monday ~~Jan 9~~ Feb 10 Strong breeze from the E.S.E the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W at 3 P.M. raised A Breach and lufed by the wind but did not see it Again at sundown fireld the light sails and laid A back for the night the watch imploid sirving the jib stay and Bob stay

Tuesday Feb 10th Strong breeze from the S.S.E the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid to wirk on the riggin

Wedensday Feb 12th madrate breeze from the S S E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid to wirk on the Blocks and reparing the jib at 2=30 P.M. we raised Enderburys island at 4 P.M. the captan went on shore thear was nothing thear at 5 P.M steard of to the S.W.

Thirsday Feb 13th Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid taring down the riggin and reparing the miz top stay sail at 2 P.M. pased hull island

Friday Feb 13th strong breeze from the E.N.E the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch implord repairing the main Top mast stay sail and taring down at sundown furled all of the light sails and laid A back untill day light

Saterday Feb 14th modrate breeze from the E.N.E the ship under all sail stearing S.W. the watch imploid taring the riggin and repairing the jib

Sunday Feb 15th Modrate breeze from the E.N.E the ship under all sail stearing N.W. untill sundown then laid A back untill day light

Lat 3=40 S Long 179=50 W

Monday Feb 16th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.W. untill sun down then haled to the N.W. at 4 P.M. raised A schooner the watch imploid repairing the old main sail and bent it part of the men cleaning the iron work and painting it

Tusday Feb 17th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. one sail in sight on the weather Beam the watch imploid repairing A main top sail and sent it up

Wedensday Feb 18th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. at day light we raised Hope Island and sum of the natives came on board but thay did not have any thing the watch imploid breaking out beans coffee & vinagar at 6 P.M. raised frances Island and shortend sail at sun down

Thirsday Feb 19th very light breeze from the E.S.E the Ship under all sail laying of and on Frances Island the natives came on board and we got A fue chickens and sum coconuts at 10 A.M. raised A school of Spirm whales and at 12 noon loard three of the Boats and chased them. then the captan and forth mate loard and we struck fore whales the forth mate draued from his and the third mates whale got foull of A nother one and parted his line the second mate got his and I got one we chased the whales untill sun down fat could not git fast A gain got the too whales to the Ship and let them lay untill day light

Friday Feb 20th very light breeze from the E S E the Ship under all sail Stearing to the westward past Drunens Island all hands imploid cutting the whales and clearing A way the Heads got through and cleard up at sun down

Saterday Feb 21st very light breeze from the E N E the Ship under all sail Stearing W.S.W the watch imploid boiling the whales at 5=30 P.M. raised A large whale going to the windward and loard fore Boats but did not see him A gain so we laid A back for the night

Sunday Feb 22nd very light breeze from the E.N.E the Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. the watch imploid Boiling out the whales finished at 10 A.M.

Monday Feb 23rd very light breeze from the N E the Ship under all Sail Stearing W. the watch imploid stowing down

Thusday Feb 24th very light breeze from the N E the Ship under all Sail Stearing to the westward at 9 A.M. raised Ocean island and the captan went on shore but did not git any thing so steard of to the W.N.W

Wedensday Feb 25th very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under
all sail steering W.N.W untill 4 P.M. then haled by the
wind to the N. the watch imploid repairing A top sail
and sent it up forward Samuel Winslow of duty with
the veneriel James Mc Keon sick with the kidney comp

Thursday Feb 26th Commences with A strong breeze from the
N.E. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to
the N the watch imploid repairing A top sail latter
part of the day vappiling winds with rain

Friday Feb 27th Commences with modrate breeze from
the N.N.E the ship under all sail stearing by
the wind to the N.W. the watch imploid repairing
A top sail and the captan & carpenter repairing
A Boat the cooper at work making small casks
out of the spair staves

Saterday Feb 28th Commences with strong breeze from
the N.N.E the ship under top sails & corses
stearing by the wind to the N.W. finished
repairing the top sail and sent it up forward
and put the Boat that was repaired out on
the Stabord Bow cranes

Lat 3-03 S Long 165-42 W

Sunday Feb 29th Strong breeze from the N.N.E. the
ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the
N.W. nothing doing

Monday Mar 1st Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship
under top sails laying of and on Strongs Island
the captan on shore trading for pigs Coconuts Bananas
& So sent on shore sum flour 8 Bags sum calico
pouder and reseaved on Board sum pigs

Tuesday Mar 2nd Strong breeze from the N.E. the Ship under d. top sails and corses laying of and on strongs island the captain on shore trading for pigs and other things he came on board at 4 P.M. and we steard of to the westward having taking on board 4500 coconuts 2300 lbs Pork 30 bunches of Bananas and sum mumey Apples too chickens

Thirsday Mar 4th Strong breezes from the N. the Ship under top sails and main top G sail Stearing N.W. the watch imploid breacking out A cask of pork and painting the Staberd boat we pased A schooner she was bound to the Eastward at sun down fireld all the light sails and laid A back

Friday Mar 5th Strong breeze from the N. the ship under top sails and corses Stearing W. by S. the weather squaley

Saterday Mar 6th Strong breeze from the N the ship under top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N.W. the island of asenshion in in sight bering N.N.W. 25 miles of at 4 P.M A conew came of at dark we reefed down and laid of and on untill morning

Sunday Mar 7th at 9 A.M. we came to anchor in Kity Harbor in the island of asenshion fireld all all sail and cleard up decks so ends this day

Monday Mar 8th the Ship at anchor at asenshion all hands imploid breacking out the flour & Bread and corpering it and gitting ready for wood and wa... the captain traded for sum pigs and coconuts

Tuesday Mar 9th the ship at anchor at Asenshion all hands implOid gitting ready for wood and water sent in A raft of casks and and cooperd the flour and Bread the carpenter at wirk fixing the sheathing on the side of the ship whear it had split of

Wednesday Mar 10 the ship at anchor at Asonshion all hands at wirk gitting of wood and watter toock on Board three Boat load of wood and one raft of watter and stoed it down the carpenter and captain went on shore to loock for A peace of timber to repair the head of the fore mast whear it was rotton

Thirsday Mar 11th the ship at anchor at Asenshion all hands busey taking on board wood and watter and stoing the provishions

Friday Mar 12th the ship at anchor at asenspion all hands imploid gitting wood and watter the captain and carpenter at wirk on the head of the fore mast putting A new pease on it

Saterday Mar 13th the ship at anchor in Kitey harbor all hands imploid gitting wood and watter the captain trading for hogs and coconuts the captain baught A hundred pounds of White lead one keg of nales and sum turpentine from captain Brown

Sunday Mar 14th the ship at anchor in Kitey Harbor Asenshion nothing dooing

Monday Mar 15th the ship at anchor all hands at wirk gitting of wood watter and coconuts the captain discharged the too natives that we got at nigaskels last March he paid them of and thay went on shore

Tuesday Mar 16th at 8 A.M. we got under way and sailed from Asenshion having taking on board 2400 pounds of pork 6600 coconuts ten boat load of wood 200 Doz chickens A fue Pumkins and A bout 20 Bunches of Bananes and sum fish latter part of the day strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing S.S.W. for Ravens Island samuel Winslo of Duty sick

Wedensday Mar 17th strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and corses stearing S.W. at 9 A.M. raised ravens island and at 1 P.M. the captan went on shore to trade for pigs and chickens the captan stoped on shore all night the ship laying of and on

Thirsday Mar 18th strong breeze from the N.E. the ship laying of and on Ravens Island at 9 A.M. the captan came om board and we steard to the N.W. having takins on board 1100 pounds of pork 1 Doz foul and eight Bunches of Bannas

Friday Mar 19th strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch imploid sawing up wood and stowing it A way

Saterday Mar 20th Modrate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.W. the watch imploid stowing up the betwean Decks

Sunday Mar 21st modrate breeze from the N.E the ship under all sail stearing N.W. nothin dooing

Monday Mar 22nd Modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail Stearing N. W. the watch imploid reparing the fore sail one man of Duty sick

Tuesday Mar 23rd Modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing W. the watch imploid reparing the fore sail Samuel Winslow returned to Duty 4 P. M. raised the island of guam

Wedensday Mar 24th Modrat breeze from the N. E. the Ship laying of and on guam the captan on shore one man forward of Duty with A sore foot

Thirsday Mar 25th Strong breeze from the E. N. E the Ship Laying of and on guam the captan on shore at 4 P.M the captan came on board and we maid all sail and steard to the N. by the wind bound for Roter

Friday Mar 26th Strong breeze from the E. N. E the Ship under all sail on oposet tacks beating up for Roter the watch imploid washing the masts and Ship gitting ready to paint ship

Saterday Mar 27th Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship Laying of and on at Roter the captan on shore gitting sum hogs at 5 P.M. the captan came on board and we steard for tinian having taking on board 4000 pounds of pork

Sunday Mar 28th strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail beating up to the island of tinian at 5 P.M. we came to anchor

Monday Mar 29th the ship at anchor at tinian all hands imploid stowing up and getting of potatoes reseaved on board 100 Barles

Tuesday Mar 30th modrate breeze from the N. E. the Ship at anchor at tinian the captan on shore at 2 P.M. the captan came on board and we got under way having taking on board 100. 1 blls of potatoes 100 pumk 16 bunches of Bannas 6 blls of corn and sum Limes

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ Mar 31st the ship at anchor at sipan the stabord watch on liberty the port watch imploid painting ship in side

Thursday Apr 1st the ship at anchor at sipan the port watch on Liberty the stabord watch impl painting and gitting of corn & potatoes

Friday Apr 2nd the ship at anchor of sipan all hands at wirk gitting of corn potatoes Broom stuff and so at 6 P.M. we got under way steard by the wind to the N. E. under all sail after we left thear we found one Stow A way and have taking him for Cabbin Boy

Saturday Apr 3rd modrate breeze from the E. the ship under all sail Stearing N. E. by N the watch imploid repairing the fore sail finished it and sent it up

Sunday Apr 4th modrate breeze from the E. the ship unde all sail stearing N. N. E. nothing dooing
Lat 18=04 Long

Monday Apr 5 Light baffiling winds from the E. & S. W. with rain squals the ship under all sil stearin to the N. E. the watch imploid repairing A jib
Lat 19=11 N

Tuesday Apr 6th Strong breeze from the N. with rain squals the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N. W. the watch imploid repairing sails

Wedensday Apr 7th Strong breeze from the N the ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N.W. the watch imploid Setting up the Back Stays

Thirsday Apr 8th Strong breeze from the N. the ship under top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N.W. the watch imploid repairing the fore Stay Sail

Friday Apr 9th A moderate gail from the N. E. the Ship under reef top sails stearing N. N. W. nothing dooing

Saterday Apr 10th strong breeze from the E. S. E. the Ship under all sail stearing N.N.E the watch imploid killing hogs we kiled 7 of them

Sunday Apr 11th strong breeze from the S.S.W. the ship under all sail stearing N.N.E. nothing dooing Samuel Winslow of Duty with the venerial

Monday Apre 12th strong breeze from the S.S.E. with rain squals the Ship under all sail stearing N.N.E latter part of the day Bloing A gail from the South the ship under reef top sails

Tuesday Apr 13th modrate with baffiling winds from all parts of the compas with A heavy sea and rain the ship under top sails we kiled five hogs and salted them one man of Duty

Wedensday Apr 14th strong breeze from the N. E. with rain and fog the ship under reef top sails & corses stearing by the wind to the N.W. caried A way the main top sail and sent it down and riged it up

Thirsday Apr 15 th modrate breeze from the N.N.E the ship under reef top sails and corses stearing by the wind to the N.W. untill 11 A.M. then went round on the opiset tack heading E.S.E the cost of Japan in sight
Lat 36=09 N. Long 141=39. E.

Friday Apr 16 th Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail stearing N.E. latter part of the day the wind haled to the N.E. with rain and it bloed A gail the ship on the Port tack laying to under close reef top sails

Saterday Apr 17 th Bloing A gail from the N.W. with rain and fog the ship under close reef top sails and corses on the Port tack heading E by N latter part of the day it modrated
Lat 40=41 N Long 147=30 E

Sunday Apr 18 th modrate breeze from the N.N.E the ship under all sail stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading E.S.E the coock of duty sick with the newrasaligy William Henery has taking his plase in the galey

Monday Apr 19 th very light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail stearing by the wind heading E by N. the watch imploid Braking out watter

Tuesday Apr 20 th Commences with A calm latter part of the day light breeze from the south the ship under all sail stearing N.E. by E. the watch imploid breacking out slops and making weather cloths the carpenter at wirk on the Starbord Boat

Wedensday Apr 21st Modrate breeze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under all sail Stearing N.E. by E the water imploid on ships duty

Thirsday Apr 22nd Strong breeze from the N.N.W. the Ship under all Sail Stearing N.E. the watch imploid making weather cloths for the fore riggin the carpenter repairing A Boat

Friday Apr 23rd Modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E.N.E. the watch imploid on ships duty

Saterday Apr 24th commences with A very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all Sail Stearing N.E. latter part of the day Strong Breeze from the S.E. and clouday

Sunday Apr 25th Bloing A heavey Gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef Main top sail fore Main & Miz ~~top~~ stay sails Stearing N.E. by N Samuel Winslow went on duty to day

Monday Apr 26th Very light breeze from the south with rain and fog the ship under all sail stearing N.E. latter part of the day clear the watch imploid making spun yarn and fitting the croos trest

Lat 53=37 N Long 168=19 E

Tuesday Apr 27th Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog with A very heavey sea the ship under reef top sails and corses Stearing N.E. nothing dooing

Wedensday Apr 28th strong gail from the S.W. with rain the ship under reef top sails and corses Stearing N.E. by E nothing dooing

Thursday Apr 29th Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and A heavy sea runing from all points the ship under all sail Stearing N.E. by N. nothing of importance going on Lat 57=00 N

Friday Apr 30th modrate breeze from the S.E. with snow and fog the ship under top sails & corse Stearing N.E. Latter part of the day the wind haled to the N.E. the Ship by the wind head N.N.W. Lat 59=19.N. Long 175=20.E.

Saterday May 1st strong breez from the N.E. with sno and fog the Ship under reef top sails and corses heading by the wind to the N.W. the land in sight nothing doing

Sunday May 2nd very light breeze from the North the Ship under all sail on opuset tacks the land in sight and one sail which we gamed with the tropic bird

Monday May 4th commences With A calm the land in sight Latter part of the day light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing N.E. we gamed with the tropic Bird and fleet wing the watch imploid killing hogs we kiled forty of them yesterday and to day

Tuesday May 5th Light breeze from the E.S.E. the Ship under all sail Steering throught the ice to the N.E. fifteen sail in sight

Wedensday May 6th Light breeze from the S.W. the ship laying in A clear plase in the ice in company with fifteen other ships the ice is packed close to the North of us cape navarin in sight

Thirsday May 7th strong breeze from the S. E. the Ship under top sails laying in the ice in company with all of the fleet nothing doing

Friday May 8th strong breeze from the S. E. the Ship under top sails wirking through the ice to the N. E. thick weather with snow

Saterday May 9th Strong gail from the S. E. with A heavy swell and snow the Ship under reef top sails wirking through the ice to the N. E. in company with twelve other sails the ice is very flat

Sunday May 10th strong gail from the S. W. with A heavy swell the Ship under top sails wirking. through the ice to the N. E twelve sail in sight

Monday May 10th modrate breeze from the S. W. with clear weather the ship wirking through the ice to the N. E. the ice is quite open with A heavy swell latter part of the day fogey

Tuesday May 12th very light breeze from the S. E. with fog the Ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N. E. in company with twelve others

Wedensday May 13th Strong Breeze from the S.S.E the Ship under all sail wirking to the N. E the ice is very light but close packed

Thursday May 14th Strong breeze from the S. E the Ship under all sail wirking to the N. E. through the ice ten sail in sight we saw one whale in the ice but could not git to him

Friday May 15th very light breeze from the S. E. the Ship laying in the ice with all sail set but we do not move any 13 sail in sight

Saterday May 16th very light Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.W. Saint Laranee Island and the West cost in sight 12 sail in sight the ice is packed close so that we do not make much headyay

Sunday May 17th very light Breeze from the S.E. the Ship laying in the ice with all sail clued up nothing dooing 12 sail in sight

Monday May 18th Strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails wirking the ice to the N.W. we do not make much headway the ice is very close

Tuesday May 19th Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under reef top sails laying A round in A Small clear place in the ice the rest of the fleet in sight all in the ice

Wednsday May 20th Strong Breez from the N. the ship laying in the ice with all sail fireld A thick snow storm

Thursday May 21st clear weather with A strong Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under top sails trying to wirk through the ice to the westward thear is clear watter in sight betwean the land and ice we got A Boat Down of the house the carpenter imploid repairing it the watch imploid gitting out watter & Beef

Friday May 22nd very light Breeze from the N. the Ship in the ice with all sail clued up the watch imploid warping the ship through the ice trying to git into the clear watter

Saterday May 23rd calm all of the day the watch imploid naling the ship through the ice and we got into the clear watter at 12 noon the ship all sail Drifting to the North in company with the Rainbow

Sunday May 23rd This day commences with very light baffling winds from all parts of the compas the Ship laying of and on pluver Bay at 10 A.M. saw one whail and loared for him but he was going quick and we did not have any Breeze to chase him eight sail in company with us

Monday May 24th very light breeze from the S.W. the ships under all sail crusing A long the land of pluver Bay sum of the natives came on Board eight Sail in sight gamed with the sea breez

Tuesday May 25th commences with A modrate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Laying of and on indian point and drifting to the N. with the curant at 10 A.M. stearcl of to the N by W

Wedensday May 26th very light breeze from the S.W. With fog squals the Ship of the South head of St Larance Bay the natives came on Board and the capitan traded for boots and mittens three sail in sight at 4 P.M. came to anchor of north Head

Thirsday May 27th Commences with very light baffling winds the ship at anchor of the North Head of St Larance Bay all hands on Deck and the ship closed up smoking the rats latter part of the strong Breeze from the N.E. with snow at 6 P.M. got under way and laid of and on under close reef top sails sum seatring ice A roun

Friday May 28th strong Breeze from the N.N.E the Ship under all sail steering S.S.E. the watch imploid breacking out watter thick fog most of the time at 5 P.M. we saw A spout and loard three Boats but we did not see it A gain as it was A thick fog

241

Saterday May 29th Modrate Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all Sail crusing in the seatring ice of St Larane Island, at 4 P.M. we anch close to the island and saw one whale and loard for him but the ice was close and the whale went to the windward

Sunday May 30th Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all Sail Stearing A cross for Pluver Bay at 3 P.M. the Captan went on Board of the Bark Hunter and from thea to the Mary & Helen five Sail in sight

Monday May 31st Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all Sail Stearing by the wind to the E.S.E. loocking for whales in the ice of St Larance island seven sail in sight

Tuesday June 1st very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing of St Saran island at 4 P.M. came to anchor of the island in company with the Hunter & steamer

Wedensday June 2nd Strong Breeze from the N.E. at 7 A.M. got under way and started for the Artic the ship on opiset tacks Beating to the N.E. three sail in sight

Thursday June 3rd Modrate Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all Sail Beating A long the ice of kings Island three sail in sight

Friday June 4th very light Breeze from the N.E. the wirking A long the ice to the N. we saw sam walrus and went in and shot three the ice is very light and would not hold them so we did not shoot any more

Saterday June 5 th modrate Breeze from the N. E., the Ship Laying A long the ice plenty of walrus on the ice went in and got sixteen in company with the Brig tropic Bird twelve sail in sight gamed with the frances parmer and went in and got three more walrus

Sunday June 6 th Calm the ship laying of the Diomeads islands A native conue came on Board and reports the Barks Mt Waliston viglant and murkrey fast in the ice of point Hope thirteen sail in sight

Monday June 7 th Commences with very lite Breeze from the N. E. the Ship under all sail Stearing A long the ice of kings island latter part of the day the wind haled to the S. W. and we steard of to the N. W. to go through the strates

Tuesday June 8 th strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under top sails and corses Beating through the Bearing Strates in company with five other ships latter part of the day had got to the windward far A nuf to stand A long the land for cape Lizge we got A round the ice and steard to the N. E. for point Hope in company with the Rainbow Sea Breeze and Steamer

Wedensday June 9 th strong Breeze from the S. E. the Ship under top sails and corses stearing through the ice of point hope the ice is quite oppen it lays in long strips the land is in sight but we cannot git in to it as thear is ice all A long the land that has not broken up yet

Thursday June 10 th modrate Breeze from the N. with cloudy weather the ship under all sail crusin A round the ice in the Sound in company with the rainbow

243

Friday June 11th Strong Breeze from the S.W. the
Ship under all Sail crusing A long the ice to
the S.E. of point Hope at 2 P.M. raised too
whales and the rainbow and us loard the
Boats and chased them the second mait went
A long side of one of them and struck with
A pierces gun and Bunded him at the same
time the Boath Bumds went into him and
exploded the whale went down and the iron
came out we supose that the whale was ded
and sunk to the Bottom as we did not see
him A gain

Saterday June 12th Strong Breeze from the N.W.
the ship under top sails crusing A long the
ice to the S.E. of point Hope at 9 A.M. saw
A whale and loard the Boats but did not
git A chance as the whale was going very quick
latter part of the day strong Breeze with thick
Hasey weather

Sunday June 13th commences with A Strong Breeze
from the W.N.W with thick weather the
Ship under reef top sails crusing A long the
ice latter part of the day it modrated and it
cleared up and we raised point Hope and steard
of and went close to the ice which was A bout
A mile from the point saw sum natives on the
ice but no Ships thay are not thear or we shoud
have sean then

Monday June 14th Modrate Breeze from the S.W.
the Ship under all sail Beating to the windward
A long the ice looking for walrus the watch
imploid munceing the walrus Blubber one of
the men of Duty sick Charley Kanacka

Tuesday June 15th Strong Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail Beating A long the ice to the S.W. fire sail in sight we gamed with the Barks Hunter and Progress one man sick

Wednesday June 16th Strong Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under topsails and corses Working to the N.E. fore sail in sight one man sick

Thirsday June 17th Modrate breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail crusing A round the ice of point Hope the Steamer struck A whale and lost him the iron Draud we have bin Boiling our walrus to day

Friday June 18th Madrate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail working through the ice of point Hope in company with the Rainbow Dunn and steamer the watch imploid stowing down the oil and braking out water at 3 P.M. raised A whale and chased him untill 10 P.M. when the Rainbow struck him and got him

Saterday June 19th Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail crusing of cape thomson at 6 A.M. raised A whale and loard fore Boats the second mate struck and the Boat stearer kiled the whale with the pires gun the whale sunk but we haled him up and got him A long side at 10 A.M. all hands imploid cutting him in the wind from the N.W. with A thick snow storm one man sick

Sunday June 20th Commences with pleasent weather and modreate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail crusing of cape thomson in company with the rainbow Dunn and Mary & Helen the watch imploid Boiling out the whale Charles kanacka of Duty sick

Monday June 21st Madrate Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail crusing of cape thomson latter part of the day Strong breeze from the N.E. the Ship under top sails wirking out through the ice to the westward the watch imploid trying out the whale one man sick

Tuesday June 22nd Commences with light baffeling winds from all parts with rain and fog the Ship under all sail wirking to the westward A long the ice fore sails in sight we finished Boiling this morning Charles of Duty sick

Wedensday June 23rd Commences with A calm seven sails in sight at 3 A.M. it came in A thick fog the ship laying A Back all day the watch imploid Stowing down the oil and Braking out flour coffee Pork and Buck wheat

Thursday June 24th Commences with clear weather with A light Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail wirkin A long the ice to the Eastward Nine Sail in sight we gamed with the Barks coral Mary & Helen an Norman saw A fue walrus and got three of them

Friday June 25th Modrate Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail crusing of the ice close to cape thomson seven sails in sight

Saterday June 26th Very light Baffiling winds from the S.E. and E. the Ship under all sail crusing of the ice saw one whale which the Coral was chasing he went into the ice to the S.E. we gamed with the Frances Parmer and Hidalg two men of Duty Sick

Sunday June 27th very light Baffiling winds from the S.W. with fog A part of the day the ship crusing of the ice to the S.E. of Point Hope

Monday June 28th Modrate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail beating to the windward A long the ice we gamed with the Barks coral and thomas Pope latter part of the day strong Breeze the ship under reef top sails too men of Duty Sick

Tuesday June 29th Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under reef top Sails and Stay sails beating up to point Hope the steamer and Alaski ar at anchor thear at 7 P.M. we came to anchor thear and got out provishions and put them on Board the Steamer as she is bound to the North we put on Board of hir too tearses and too Blls of Beef 4 Blls pork 12 Bll flour and 3226 pounds of Bread 1525 Glls of casks

Wedensday June 30th Strong Breeze from the N.W. at 7 A.M. we got under way from point Hope the ship under all sail stearing out to the edge of the ice where we lad A Back and healed the ship over with caskes of watter and repaired the copper on the Port side too of the men of Duty sick

Thirsday July 1st Modrate Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing to the S.S.W A long the ice at 2 A.M. saw one whale he was going to the windward very quick we did not loar for him too men of Duty Sick

Friday July 2nd Modrate Breeze from the S.W. the ship working up into the Sound and found plenty of ice but no walrus or whales so we healed the ship over and patched the copper on the starbord side three sails in sight

Saterday July 3rd Very Light Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail beating to the N.W. A long the ice of crokals Sound one sail in sight too men of Duty sick

Sunday July 4th Commences with very Light Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all Sail Stearing to the Westward A long the ice at 8 A.M. we spoke the Goverment Steamer that hase com in hear to loock for the missing ships thay had not hird any thing from them thay reported the Rainbow to the westward with A whale A long side at 10 A.M A Light Breeze from the S.E. the Ship under all Sail Stearing W.S.W.

Monday July 5th Modrate Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the westward at 3 P.M. raised too sails and the ice we stud in to the edge of the ice and tacked Ship working to the S.W. A long the ice too men of Duty

Tuesday July 6th Modrate Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail beating A long the ice to the S.W. we see plenty of walrus and the captan went in to shoot sum but the ice was very light and would not hold them he got six of them five sail in sight and the land of cape Sirge

Wednesday July 7th Modrate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all Sail Beating A long the ice to the S.W. saw one whale and lowred for him but did not see see him A guin plenty of walrus in sight but we did not go after them wer looking for whales we gamed with the Norman and Sea Breeze and went to the N.W. in company with them

Thursday July 8th Modrate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail stearing to the N.W. at 3 P.M. saw A whale and laid A Back wating for him but did see him A gain raised A Bark cutting A whale it was the Pasiffic that was the second one for her she reports having seen plenty of whales the Rainbow having taking fore and the tropic Bird one we raised sum whales and loard for them. but did not git fast

Friday July 9th Modrate breeze from the S.W. the ship crusing hiare looking for whales we saw sum and loard for them and chased all day and at night I struck and got one all hands imploid cutting him in five sail in sight all chasing whales

Saterday July 10th Strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails crusing of the ice plenty of whales in sight all of the ships chasing them and sum cutting whales we had the Boats down all day and at night I struck one and got one all hands imploid cutting

Sunday July 11th Modrate Breeze from the S.E. the Laying by the whale cutting plenty of whales in sight sent the second and third mate down and the second mate struck one and the whale went into the ice where may killed him and toed him out and we anchord A long side of him all hands cutting him in

Monday July 12th Strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail beating A long the ice sume of the ships chasing whales the watch imploid boiling and clearing up the decks latter part of the day we saw sum whales and loard for them the forth mate struck one and got too Bumb lances in the whale but the Boatsteerer cut the line when he darted the second iron and we did not see him A gain and we lost one of our irons guns

Tuesday July 13th Modrate Breeze from the S. W. with A thick fog the Ship laying of the ice the watch imploid stowing down oil in the main Hatch finished stowing at 5 P. M. and commenced to Boil Again it cleard of

Wedensday July 14th Modrate Breeze from the N. the Ship under all Sail crusing of the ice latter part of the day we saw sum whales and loard for them all of the ships are chasing whales at 9 P. M. the second mate struck one and we got him A long side and commenced to cut him in at 1 A M

Thursday July 15th Modrate Breeze from the S. W. at 6 A. M. we finished cutting the whale and got Breakfast and set the watch and cleard A way the Head and went to Boiling

Friday July 16th Clear weather with A modrate Breeze from the S. W. the ship under all Sail crusing A long the ice in company with eight other sails no whales in sight the watch imploid trying out

Saterday July 17th Commences with A gail from the N. E. the Ship under close reef top sails Laying to of the ice we had to stop Boiling

Sunday July 18 Strong Breeze from the N. E. the Ship under the Storm Sails laying of the ice the watch imploid Stowing down the oil finished at 2 A. M. and comenced to Boil

Monday July 19th Commences with A light Breeze from the N. W. the ship under all sail the watch imploid Boiling saw sum whales A long way of to the windward in the ice and puled up thear but did not see them

Tuesday July 20th Bloing A gail from the N.W. the ship under stay sails laying under the lea of the ice the watch imploid Stowing down oil one sail in sight we saw A whale and loard for him but it was so rugh that we could not see him out of the Boats

Wedensday 21st modrate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under top sails crusing A long the ice seven sails in sight the watch imploid Boiling

Thirsday July 22nd Modrate Breeze from the N.W. with snow squals the Ship Crusing A long the ice the watch imploid Boiling we saw A fue whales going into the ice very quick we finished Boiling this after noon six sail in sight

Friday July 23rd Strong Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under top sails crusing A long the ice in company with seven other ships the watch imploid cleaning up and gitting ready to stow dow the cooper setting up Shooks

Saterday July 24th Strong breeze from the S.W. the Ship under top sails crusing A long the ice we finished stowing down and cleaned Ship and let the Bark Pasiffic have one cask of Bread six other sails in sight

Sunday July 25th Modrate Breeze from the S W the Ship under all sail Steering E. at 8 A.M. raised A lot of whales and loard five Boats thear was five Ships with thear Boats chasing the forth mate went on to one of the whales and the Boatsterer mist him three of the other Ships struck and got whales we chased all day but the whales had got wild and we could not git fast

Monday July 26th Modrate Breeze from the S E the ship under all sail Beating to the wind at 7 P. M. raised sum whales five miles of to the windward and loard the Boats and puled up to them when the wind died out and it was calm plenty of whales but no wind to catch them at 12 P M hoisted the Boats thick fog and no wind

Tusday July 27th Modrate Breeze from the S. E. the ship under short sail crusing of the ice the weather is very bad thick fog & snow squals five sails in sight

Wednesday July 28th Strong Breeze from the N. W. with fog and snow squals the ship under top sails crusing of the ice at 1 P. M. we saw sum whales and loard the Boats and I struck and got one and after we had got him A long the captain sent the second and third mate of A gain and the rest went to cutting while we wer buisey the third mate struck A nother and got him so we got him to the ship all hands imploid cutting

Thursday July 29th Modrate Breeze from S. W. the Ship under short sail crusing A long the ice the watch imploid clearing up the Decks and gitting ready to tryout at 6 P. M. raised A whale and loard the second mate struck him and we got him to the ship all hands imploid cutting him in thick snow with very little wind

Friday July 30th modrate Breeze from the S. S. W. the ship crusing of the ice under all sail the watch imploid trying out seven sail in sight

Lat 70-20 Long 173

July 31st modrate Breeze from the S. W. the ship Crusing A long the ice the watch imploid Boiling seven sails in sight at 6 P.M. raised A whale and lowerd the Boats and chased the whale in to the ice and the second mate struck and we got him to the ship all hands imploid cutting him in

Sunday ~~July~~ Aug 1st strong Breeze from the N. E. the ship crusing A long the ice we raised sum whales in the ice and went in with the Boats but could not get fast thear was plenty of Boats crusing in the ice forteen sails and Hearold island in sight

Monday Aug 2nd Strong Breeze from the N. W. the ship under top sails crusing of the ice most all of the ships in sight and the Boats crusing in the ice but see no whales

Tuesday Aug 3rd Strong Breeze from the S. E. the ship under reef top sails the watch imploid stowing down oil sum of the ships see whales and the Hunter got one the fleet wing struck but lost him in the ice

Wedensday Aug 4th modrate Breeze from the S. S. W. the ships under reef top sails crusing A long the ice the watch imploid Boiling plenty of ships in sight but no whales Hearold Island in sight over the ice

Thirsday Aug 5th modrate Breeze from the S. W. with fog the ship under top sails laying A round the ice the watch imploid stowing down oil

Friday Aug 6 th Strong Breeze from the S. E. the Ship under all sail working to the South the watch imploid Boiling six sail in sight but no whales

Saterday Aug 7 th very light Breeze from the S E with A thick fog the ship laying A Back the watch imploid Boiling Saw one whale close to the ship but did not loar the Boats asit was A thick fog

Sunday Aug 8 th Modrate Breeze from the S. W the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice the watch imploid stowing down later part of the day saw sum whales and loard for them thear was fore ships Boats down the whales went in to the ice

Monday Aug 9 th Strong Breeze from the N. E. with thick fog and rain all day the ship under short sail wirking to the Eastward the watch imploid stowing up the fore hole and stowing watter

Tusday Aug 10 th Modrate Breeze from the S. E. with rain and thick fog the Ship laying A round close to the ice nothing dooing

Wedensday Aug 11 th Strong Breeze from the N. E. with rain and fog the ship under top sails laying A round the ice nothing dooing

Thursday Aug 12 th Strong Breeze from the N E with rain and fog all the time the ship laying A round the ice the watch imploid Stowing up betwean Decks

Friday Aug 13 th strong Breeze from the S E with fog at 10 A. M. it cleard of and we saw the land and fore ships and one schooner latter part of the day Bloing A gail from the N. E. with rain the ship under close reef top sails stearing to the S. S. W this morning we let the Norman have 20 Bags flour and sum Shugar

Saterday Aug 14 th Modrate Breeze from the N. E. with clear weather for A fue hours at 10 A. M. thick fog Again the ship under top sails laying of and on the ice we saw one whale but he went into the ice the Norman and pasiffic in sight

Sunday Aug 15 th Modrate Breeze from the N. W. with rain and fog the Ship under top sails laying A back of the ice gamed with the Pasiffic

Monday Aug 16 th Strong Breeze from the N. E. with thick fog all day the ship laying A back of the ice nothing doing

Tuesday Aug 17 th Modrate Breeze from the N. E. with clear weather the Ship under all sail crusing of the ice of heareld island the land in sight A bout 15 miles

of Bering S. W. by W. we Spoak the Lovermint steamer 2 P. M. saw A whale and loard the Boats the second mate struck and we got the whale all hands imploid cutting him in

~~Friday~~ Aug 18 th Modrate Breeze from the N. E. with fog the ship laying of and on the ice spoak the Rainbow and we boath got watter of the ice

~~Saterday~~ Aug 19 th Modrate Breeze from the N. E. with fog Squals the ship under all sail Stearing E. by S the watch imploid boiling out the whale

~~Sunday~~ Aug 20th Modrate Breeze from the N. with fog Squals the Ship under all Sail Stearing by the win to the N. E. the watch imploid boiling and stowing dow sum Oil

~~Monday~~ Aug 21st Modrate Breeze from the S. W. with fog squalls the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the westward finished Boiling and Stowed down the Oil saw one Bark and A schooner

Sunday Aug 22 Modrate Breeze from the S. E. with fog the ship under all Sail Stearing to the westward nothing dooing

Monday Aug 23rd Strong Breeze from the E. N. E with fog Squals the Ship under all Sail Stearing A long the ice to the N. E. heareld jsland in sight Bearing W. S. W also three Sails

Tuesday Aug 24th Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. with fog squals and A heavy Swell the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the South saw the Abraham Barker with Boats down chasing A whail too other sails in sight

Wedensday Aug 25th Strong Breeze from the Eastward with A heavy Swell the Ship under top sails Stearing to the S. E. five sails in sight thick fog most of the day saw one whale and it came in fogey

Thirsday Aug 26th Modrate Breeze from the N E with clear weather part of the day the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N. at 10 A. M. came up to the ice and tacked Ship saw too sails and gamed with the Abraham Barker

Friday Aug 27th modrate Breeze from the S.E. with fog the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the S sent one cask of Bread on Board the Abraham Barker

Saterday Aug 28th modrate Breeze from the N.E. with clear weather the ship under all sail stearing to the N at 8 A.M. saw A sail on the Lee Beam and steard of it was the Pasiffic and thay were cutting A whale at 6 P.M. saw A whale but did not see him A gain

Sunday Aug 29th modrate Breeze from the E.N.E with fog part of the day the Ship under all sail crusing of Heareld island the Land and three sails in sight Pasiffic Ab Barker and thomas Pope

Monday Aug 30th modrate Breeze from the N.E. with fog squals the ship crusing of Hearld island saw one whale and it came in fogey did not see him A gain fore sail in sight

Tuesday Aug 31st modrate Breeze from the N.E. with clear weather the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice of Hearld island in company with three other Ships at 5 P.M. gamed with the Bark Pacific and steard of to the S.E

Wedensday Sep 1st very light Breeze from the N.E. with clear weather the ship under all sail stearing to the S.E. two sails in sight latter part of the day calm with rain and fog

Thirsday Sep 2nd Strong Breeze from the N with snow squals the ship under all sail stearing to the south three sails in sight we A new main top sail

257

Friday Sep 3rd Commences with very light Baffiling winds from the N. W. with clear weather the Ship under all sail heading to the N. E. sent down the fore top sail and Bent A nother gamed the Bark Norman latter part of the day strong Breeze from the N. W.

Saterday Sep 4th Strong Breeze from the N. W. with snow squals the ship under all sail wirking to the windward have not seen any ships

Sunday Sep 5th Commences with Strong Breeze from the N. W. with snow squals the ship under reef top sails and corses Beating to the windward latter part of the day Bloing A gail with snow the ship under close reef top sails heading to the N. E.

Monday Sep 6th Commences with A gail from the N. W. with snow the ship under close reef main top sail fore and mizen stay sail laying on cruiser tacks latter part of the day modrate shook the reefs out of the top sails and set the fore and main sail

Tuesday Sep 7th Modrate Breeze from the North the ship under all sail heading to the N. E the watch imploied puting A reef in the new spanker and Bent it at 11 A. M. saw A whale did not see him A gain at 3 P. M. saw A nother and loard the Boats and chased him untill dark but could not him as he went to the windward

Wednesday Sep 8th Modrate Breeze from the N. W. with snow squals the ship under all sail Beating to the N. W. at 3 P. M. saw sum whales and loard the Boats but the whales went to the windward

Thirsday Sep 9 th Modrate Breeze from the S.S.W. with Snow squals the Ship under all sail crusing of the ice we saw too whales and loared the Boats but thay were very wild and went in to the ice thear is now Ships heare and all of them have gon to the Eastward or to the S.W. and have not com back we think thay have found whales or that the ice is close to the shore because when we saw the steamer the last time thay reported plenty of ice South so at 7 P.M. maid all sail and steard to the E.S.E. by the Wind

Friday Sep 10 th Commences with A Modrate Breeze from the S.S.W. tire the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind heading S.E. by E. by compas Lat 69=28 N. Long 171=00 E. latter part of the day calm

Saterday Sep 11 th Commences with Modrate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail Stearing to the S.E. untill 1 P.M. Lat 68-30 N Long 172-00 E at 1 P.M. Steard to the S.W. clear weather nothing in sight

Sunday Sep 12 th Commences with very light Breeze from the Westward the Ship under all sail Stearing A long the ice to the N.W. by N latter part of the day calm

Monday Sep 13 th Commences with A calm untill 9 A.M. when thear came A light breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the N. nothing doing

Tuesday Sept 14 th Commences with A strong breeze from the N.N.W. the Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to the N. by E. latter part of the day the wind hauled to the South the ship Stearing west at 6 P.M. saw A whale and luffed by the wind to the S.S.E. furled the light sails

59

Wednesday ~~Aug~~ Sep 15th Commences with A Strong Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under top sails crusing of the ice in Lat 70=50 N Long 170 E. saw sum whales and lowered for them the forth mat went on to one and the Boatsterer mist him and that makes the second one the captan disrated him# and Steaven flinn takes his place at 2 P.M. saw sum more whales and lowerd for them the third mat Struck one and we got him A longside at 8 P.M. it is bloing A gail so furled all sail and laid by the whale

Mr Norman

Thirsday Sep 16th Commences with A gail from the S.W. the ship with all sail furled drifting with the whale latter part of the day modrated all hands imploied cutting in the whale finished cutting at 6 P.M. and set the top sails close reefed one Boatsteerer and one man of duty Sick the third mate and his boatsteerer could not git A long togather so the captan shifted him to stear the forth mate

Friday Sep 17th Commences with strong breeze from the westward the ship under all sail beating to the windward in company with the Bark Norman have seen no whales to day

Saterday Sep 18th Commences with A Modrate Breeze from the S.S.W. the Ship under all sail crusing A long the ice saw sum whales and lowerd for them but the Norman Struck and that drove the rest of the whales [illegible] boiling

Sunday Sep 19th Modrate breeze from the S.E. the Ship crusing to the N. of Hareld Sholes saw sum whales and lowerd the Boats the Larbord Boat Struck and we got the whale the darting gun which the captain got from the rainbow Exploded so that it is no good

Monday Sep 20 th Commences With A modrate Breeze from the E. N. E the ship crusing of the ice to the N. of Hearld Shoals Saw sum whales and loard the Boats and the third mate Struck one and we got him all hands imploid cutting him in

Tuesday Sep 21 st Bloing A gail from the N. E. the ship under reef top sails the watch imploid Boiling it is bad weather with A very rugh sea

Wedensday Sep 22 nd Commences with A gail from the N. N. E the ship under close reef top sails laying of and on the ice to the N. of Hearld Shoals lather part of the day it modrated and we loard the boats for whales and the third mate Struck one the whale ran under the ice and tuck his line

Thirsday Sep 23 rd Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. E. the ship crusing of the ice at 8. A. M loard the boats for whales and the forth mate Struck one and we got him to the ship at 1 P. M. all hands imploid cutting him in

Friday Sep 24 th Modrate Breeze from the N. E the ship under reef top sails crusing of the ice the watch imploid stowing down oil in the fore Hatch saw sum whales but thay were going to the S. W. quick at 6 P. M. started the try works and comenced to Boil the Bark Norman in Sight

Saterday Sep 25 th modrate breeze from the E. N. E. with Snow the ship crusing of the ice on Hearld Sholes the watch imploid boiling out the oil saw sum whales and loard for them the Norman struck one and the rest went in the ice

61

Sunday Sep 26th commences with A modrate Breeze from the E.N.E the ship under reef top sails crus of the ice the watch imploid boiling at 10 A.M. Saw sum whales and lowrd the Boats the Labord boat struck one and we got him all hands imploid cutting him in thick fog and snow

Monday Sep 27th Strong Breeze from E.N.E the ship under reef top sails laying A Back thick fog and snow the watch imploid stowing down oil in the fore Hatch finished at 6 P.M. fore and main Hatch full the ship laying A Back heading to the S.E.

Tuesday Sep 28th strong Breeze from the E.N.E with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails headin to the E.S.E the watch imploid helping the cooper set up casks at 3 P.M. started to try out 6 P.M laid A back for the nigh

Wednesday Sep 29th Strong Breeze from the N.E. with snow and fog squals the ship under reef top sails steering E.S.E. the watch imploid trying out two men of Duty sick the Bark Norman in compa with us

Thursday Sep 30th commences with A strong Breez from the N the ship under reef top sails Stearin E.S.E the watch imploid stowing down oil in after Hatch finished at 6 P.M. the Lower Hole all full at 4 P.M. raised sum ice A head and hove by the wind to the N.E.

Friday Oct 1st Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails Steering to the S.E. the watch imploid helping the cooper to set up shooks at 12 commenced to try out at 3 P.M. saw the Land point Hope 25 miles of then steerd S. by E gamed with the Norman

Saterday Oct 2nd Strong Breeze from the N. N. W. the ship under dubbell reef top sails Stearing S. by. E. the watch imploid boiling at 10 P. M. came very near runing in to the ice lufed the ship by the wind to the N. E. and laid A back untill day light

Sunday Oct 3rd Strong Breeze from the North the ship under reef top sails stearing to the S. W. thear is plenty of ice and we have got to work throo it it is quite open at 6 P. M. lufed by the wind and laid A back to wait untill day light 16 fathems of water and thick weather with snow and rain

Monday Oct 4th Strong Breeze from the N. N. E. with snow and fog the ship under reef top sails Stearing to the S. by. E the watch imploid boiling at 12 noon raised the land and pased the Dimead Islands at 2 P. M. and Steard to the S. W. for Pluver Bay at 4 P. M. saw Sum ice and lufed to the wind to wate untill day light the watch imploid boiling

Tuesday Oct 5th commences with A moderate Breeze from the N. N. W. the ship under all sail Stearing through the ice to the North of indian point plenty of scatring ice of Shore and packed ice A long shore pased the point at 4 P. M. and steard for pluver Bay at 6 P. M. laid A Back for the Night the Bark Norman in company with us the watch imploid tringout out

Wednesday Oct 6th very light Breeze from the N. E. the ship of Magnus Bay under all sail Stearing S. W. for Pluver Bay but we dont make much head way the curant is runing to the North very strong all hands imploid boiling and [illegible] down the oil Between Decks the Norman went to the South

Thursday Oct 7th Commences With very light Breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail of Margus Bay Stearing Along the land for Pluver Bay the watch imploid b[o]iling out the last of the Oil and Stowing down the oil latter part of the day bloing A gail from the N. E. at 4 P. M. came to anchor of the North Head of Pluver Bay

Friday Oct 8th Strong Gail from the N. E. the Ship at ancher of Pluver Bay the captan went on Shore to try and git fore casks of watter and sent too Boats up to the Sand spit to try and git sum wood or coal one of the Boats got capsized and thay had to give it up thay lost three axes one big Saw and too oars the captan got the casks on Shore and filed with the help of the natives but thear was so much surf on the beach that thay could not git them of

Saturday Oct 9th Strong Gail from the N. E. at 6 A. M. got the Ship under way and went in close to the shore and came to anchor A gain and haled the casks of with A toew line the natives rold them of the Beach we lost one cask the captan had to pay the natives for wirking with catriges tobaco and bread at 10 A. M. got under way and steard of to the Soouth had to wirk through the ice all of the rest of the day

Sunday Oct 10th Strong Breeze from the N. W. the ship under all sail Stearing S. E at 2 P. M. raised the Island of St Matthues and at 4 P. M. fireld all the lite sails and reefed the top sails and laid A Back for the night

Monday Oct 11th very light Breeze from the N. W. the ship under all sail stearing A long the Island the watch imploid scraping Bone At 1 P. M. saw sum rite wheales and loard the Boats for but the wind was to light and we could not git on to them

Tuesday Oct 12th Calm all day the Ship laying of cape Upwright the watch imploid scraping Bone severil rite whales in site but we did not loar for them as it was calm

Wedensday Oct 13th Commences with A very light Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail laying of cape Upwright the captan went in with three Boats to try and git sum Wood and got on board at 12 Noon with three Boat loads at 1 P.M. saw sum whales and loard three Boats the second mate Struck one and we kiled him and then he sank in thirty five fathems and we had to take the three lines to the Ship and haled him up at 9 P.M. got him up and maid him fast with the flook chane and fin chane and firled all sail and laid by him until day light-

Thirsday Oct 14th Commences with A calm [illegible] laying of St Mathiues jsland with all sail clued up [illegible] whale A long side all hands [illegible] Latter part of the day modrate Breeze from the N.E. at 4 P.M. finished cutting and maid sail steared to the S.S.E

Friday Oct 15th Commences with A gail from the N.E. the Ship laying to under close reef Main top sail and fore top Stay sail heading E.N.E

Saterday Oct 16th Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. the Ship under close reef top sails and fore top stay sail laying to on the port tack at 1 P.M. it modrated A little and we steard to the S.E.

Sunday Oct 17th modrate Gail from the N.N.E. the Ship under close reef top sails stearing S.E. by E. the jsland of St George in sight bearing W.N.W. at 9 A.M. the watch imploid Boiling the whale [illegible] makes [illegible] very little Oil

Monday Oct 18th Strong breeze from the N.N.E. the Ship stearing to the S.E. by E the watch imploid Boiling out the whail at 3. P.M. raised the Land and at 5 P.M. lufed by the wind under close reef top sails the close to us three men sick

Tuesday Oct 19th Commences with A Strong Gail from the N.E. the Ship under close reef top sails laying to the windward of the islands at 6 A.M. steard of for the onimack pasage but found that we were to the westward of it so we went through the next pasage to the westward of Onimack and found it a very good one at 11 A.M. got through and lufed to under the lea of the Land all hands imploid Boiling and stowing down Oil at 5 P.M. finished Stoing all of the Oil that was cold and then Steard of to the S.E. finished boiling at 10 P.M. three men of Duty sick

Wednesday Oct 20th Commences with A Strong gail from the N.N.E. the ship under reef top sails and fore sail stearing S.S.E. nothing doing three men sick

Thirsday Oct 21st Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. with A heavey sea runing the Ship under close reef top sails and fore sail stearing S.E. by E. at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to the N.W. the ship is very deep and ships A great deal of watter one of the seas washed one of the casks of Oile out of the lashings and it went A cross the deck and busted so we lost the Oil

Friday Oct 22nd Commences with A strong gail from the N.W. with A heavy sea runing the ship under close reefs stearing E. by S. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the westward and it commenced to modrate but A very bad sea runing the wind working to the South

Saterday Oct 23rd Commences with A modrate breeze from the S.S.W. the Ship under all sail stearing E by S the watch imploid stowing down the Oil that was on deck and stoing things up for bad weather at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.E. with rain close reefed the top sails and fireld the corses the ship by the wind heading N.E. at 3 P.M. the wind shifted to the Eastward so we bout ship and fireld the fore top sail the ship heading S.E. the Gail bloing very hard three men of Duty Sick

Sunday Oct 24th Commences with A gail from the N.E. with rain the ship under close reef top sails fore main mizen and fore top mast Stay Sail stearing S.E. at 10 P.M. the fore top mast stay sail bursted and we fireld it no obersvations three men of duty sick one is crasey

Monday Oct 25th Commences with A heavy gail from the N.W. with plenty of rain the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail stearing E by S latter part of the day clear no obersavations since leaving the fox islands three men of duty

Tuesday Oct 26th Commences with A modrate breeze from the W.N.W. with A very heavy sea runing the ship under all Sail stearing E by S. the ship roles very heavy and takes A good deal of watter on the decks the watch implord repairing the fore top stay sail one sail in sight 2 points on the leeward bow

Wedensday Oct 27th Commences with pleasent weather and A modrate breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail stearing E by N. the watch imploid scraping Bone we Spoak the Bark John Howland from the Ochot Sea with 600 bbls Oil Lat 43=15 N
Long 146=23

Thursday Oct 28th Commences with A very light Breeze from the W.N.W. the Ship under all Sail Stearing E by N all hands imploid Scraping Bone three men of Duty Sick

Friday Oct 29th Commences with A strong Breeze from the S. with rain the ship under top sails and corses Stearing E by S latter part of the day bloing A gail the Ship under close reef main top sail heading to the E.N.E all hands imploid washing Bone

Saterday Oct 30th Commences with A modrate gail from the S E. with rain the ship under dubbell reef top sails Stearing E. by. S. all hands washing Bone

Sunday Oct 31st Commences with A modrat Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing E by S nothing dooing

Monday Nov 1st Commences with pleasent weather and A Strong Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E. by. N. all hands imploid washing Bone two men of Duty Sick

Tuesday Nov 2nd Commences with A modrate Breeze from the S.W. with pleasent weather the ship under all sail Stearing E. by. S. all hands imploid washing Bone and finished it at 3 P. M. and comenced to wash the ship at 10 A. M. we exchanged Longitudes with the Merchant Bark Sagamore of port townsand
Long 129 = 30

Wedensday Nov 3rd Commences with A modrate Breeze from the N. E. with fog squals the ship under all sail Stearing E. all hands imploid washing the ship Lat 38 = 18 Long 127 = 37

Thirsday Nov 4th Commences with A Strong breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E.N.E too sails in sight at 2 P.M. we raised point reis on the port Bow and at 5 P.M. had the farileons bering N.N.E. ten miles of very light baffiling winds 6 P.M. A breeze fom the N.W. the ship under all sail stearing for the Golden Gate and at 11=30 came to anchor in eight fathims of watter head tide & wind

Friday Nov 5th the ship at anchor of the North Head with head wind & tide at 8 A.M. we got A tug and towed into the Harbor of San francisco and came to Anchor at 10:30 A.M when sum of the men left the ship the rest of them implord Drying & Bundling the Bone

Saterday Nov 6th Commences with plesent weather the ship at anchor in San francisco all of the crue that have Stoped by the Ship are implord Drying and Bundlin the Bone this earning the captan sent of A watchman to watch the Ship at night

Sunday Nov 7th Commences with pleasent weather the ship is at anchor in the Harbr of San francisco all hands on Shore exept the stuart three of the men the watchman and my self

Monday Nov 8th This day opened with pleasant weather the Ship at anchor in San Francisco Harbor With about half the crew on board imploy in drying and Bundling Bone

Tuesday Nov 9th this day opened with fine Weather about half crew on board the Ship laying at Anchor in San Francisco Harbor. finished drying and Bundling Bone two Hundred and thirty Bundles all to gather

Wednesday Nov 10th this day opened with Pleasant weather the Ship laying at Anchor in San Francisco Harbor. With Eight men on board put on Bone on Board of a Steam tug and sent it ashore with a Boats crew to help land it.

Thursday Nov 11th Comenced with Pleasant weather and so continued through the day. the Ship laying at Anchor in San Francisco Harbor with Six men on board besides myself on bent the Fore and Main Togalant Sails Main Sail and the Flying Jib put them away in Sail room

Friday Nov 12th this day opened with pleasant Weather the Ship laying at Anchor in San Francisco Harbor With Six men on board Took Charles Allen a Crazy Kanacker on Shore and was turned over to the Harbor Police. at night the Wind comenced to Blow very heavy from the North West the Ship draged her anchor with Forty Fathoms Chain doing some damage while draging run agains a Steamer and Stove the Larboard Boat

Saturday Nov 13th this day opened with Strong Breeze from the North West the Ship was placed back to her old Anchorage by Steam tug Rescue Capt Baldry came on board with five men Was very busy untill noon getting our Anchors clear. in the afternoon on bent Fore and Main Topsail Fore Sail Gaft topsail and Jib and Stowed them away

Sunday Nov 14th this day has been very Pleasant but nothing doing the Ship laying at Anchor in San Francisco Harbor with two men the cabin Boy and myself on board

Monday Nov 15th this day opens with Pleasant Weather the Ship laying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor. with five hired men on board imployed in Sending down Main Royal & Main Togalant yards and unreaving rigging breaking out Shooks &c

Tuesday Nov 16th this proves to be a pleasant one. the Ship laying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor. with five men besides myself on board imployed in Washing Ship & the Carpenter being Setting up Casks for Flour and Slops

Wednesday Nov 17th this day opens with pleasant weather and continues through the day the Ship laying at Anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco with with Three men besides myself and Boy Captain Bardley Came on board and we was busy all day packing away Slops and Stowing away things for the winter

Thursday Nov 18th this day opens with pleasant Weather the Ship laying at Anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco we four hired men on board besides mySelf was busy all day packing Flour in Cask and unreaving the running rigging at the main and stowing it away

Friday Nov 19th this day commences with pleasant weather and continued through the day the Ship lay at Anchor in the Harbor untill noon with two men on board besides myself at 12 M Capt Bardley sent of four more men and a tug Boat and we went to the Wharf

277

Saturday Nov 20 th This day prooved to be a Pleas
one the ship laying at the Wharf discha
oil had four hired men rolling oil on
the Wharf

35

3/7

[illegible]

Oct 4th " " "

Apr 23rd " " "

May 31st " " "

June 21th " " "

July 31st " " "

Jan 5th 1878 " "

Mar 1st " " "

Apr 6th " " "

May 10th " " "

June 20th

Aug 1st " " "

Sep 9th " " "

Oct 18th " " "

Jan 16th 1879 " "

Mar 4th 1880 one Keg Butter.

[illegible] used on Board [illegible]
[illegible] coils [illegible]
[illegible] July [illegible] coil [illegible]
[illegible] July 24 [illegible] coil 2¼ Cordage
July [illegible] coil [illegible] 2¼ [illegible] Nov [illegible] one coil 2 in Cordage
Dec 28 coiled too lines

1876 Provisions Consumed on Bird Helen [illegible]

July Wednesday 13th 5 Bags flour

July 20 brok out Sugar coffe rice barley dried apples

July 28 " 4 Bags of flour

Aug 4 " 1 Bag of flour

Aug [illegible] " 1 Bag of flour

Aug 12 " 4 Bags of flour

Aug 25 brok out Sugar rice and meal 9 [illegible] Dried Apples

Aug 26 " 4 Bags of flour

Sep 4 x One Small cask of Bread

Sep [illegible] x 4 Bags of flour

Sep 20 x One cask of Bread

Sep 25 x 4 Bags of Flour

Oct 12 x 2 Bags of Flour

Oct 21 x 2 Bags of Flour

Oct 28. 2 Bags of Flour

Nov 4 x 2 Bags of Flour

Nov 11 x 2 Bags of Flour

Nov 20 x 2 Bags of Flour

Nov 28 x 2 Bags of Flour

Dec 6 x 2 Bags of Flour

Dec 12 x 2 Bags of Flour

Dec 17 x 2 Bags of Flour

Dec 23 x 2 " " "

Dec 23 x 2 " " "

1877 Jan 3 x 2 " " "

Jan 11 x 2 " " "

Jan 16 x 2 " " "

Jan 24 x 3 " " "

Feb 3 x 2 " " "

Feb 21 x 2 " " "

Feb 27 x 2 " " "

Mar 6 x 4 " " "

Mar 7 x 4 " " "

Mar 23 x 2 x " "

Mar 29 x 2 x " "

April 5 x 2 x " "

April 11 x 2 " "

May 2 x 2 x " "

May 9 x 2 " "

May 20 x 2 [illegible]

June 4 x 2 " "

Sep 7 [illegible] Dried apples

Sep 26 broak out meat

Nov 4 broak out coffe Sugar and [illegible]

Nov 8 broak out Beans and meat

Dec 2 broak out meal

Dec 15 broak out beans [illegible]

1877 Jan 6 one cask of Bread [illegible] Butter and sum meal

Jan 29 Broak out Beans barley coffe meal and Dried Apples

Feb 16th one cask of Bread and sum meal April 5 Butter Coffee and Dried Apples May 9 one cask of bread

May 22nd one cask of Flour

June 10 one keg of Butter June 19th cask Bread

June 7th 2 Bags of flour July [illegible] coffee Sugar & Dried apples

June 15th 2 " " "

June 19th 2 " " "

June 23rd 2 " " "

June 30th 2 " " "

July 6th 2 " " "

July 10th 2 " " "

July 16th 2 " " "

Aug 1st 3 " " "

Aug 19th 3 " " "

Aug 28th 3 " " "

Sep 5th 3 " " "

Sep 16th 3 " " "

Sep 24th 2 " " "

Nov 4th 3 " " "

Nov 10th 3 " 1879

Feb 8 one Keg Butter

May 5 " " "

Aug 15 " " "

Nov 25 " " "

July 25th one cask of Bread and one of flour 24 Bags

Aug 22nd one cask of Bread

Sep [illegible] one cask of Bread

Nov 4th

Jan 5th 1878 one cask of flour

Jan 21 3 Sacks flour

Jan 28 3 " "

Feb 1 x 3 " "

Feb 9 x 3 " "

May 20 one cask Bread

Aug 25 " " "

May 31 one keg Butter

June 11 one bbl molasses

Aug 16 " "

Aug 28 one keg Butter

Sept 29 one cask Bread

Jan 6 " " "

Jan 30 " " 28 [illegible] Flour

323

Bags flour
Dec 25 x 3
Jan 5th 1878
1 Bag flour
Jan 15. 2 Bags
Feb 25 3 Bags

Mar 8th 1878	One	cask	flour	41	Bags
May 12 "	"	"	"	24	"
July 6 "	"	"	"	12	"
Sept 10	"	"	"	21	"
Oct 14	"	"	"	24	"

Mar 2nd 1880 one cask flour 28 "

Feb 23rd 1879	Cask	Bread	
Apr 10	"	"	"
July 15	"	"	"

Gauges of the Oil stored down

Jan 27 H 370
368
372
267
377
372
[illegible]
315
310

S.O 257
373
372
283
235
377
311
369
309
364
376
312
312
368
369

June 15 [illegible] 17
P.O
223
316
328
334
353
317
286
350
371
1214
285
340
287
264
111
109
285
150
1236
251
311
217
134
376
376
360

July 24th 1877
149
278
374
151
262
375
300
150
279
147
142
399
356
371
285
254
344
377
377
314

Oct 3rd
243
226
[illegible]
212
146

274
161
201
250
376

Oct 3rd
168
210
214
284
112
216
315
[illegible]
122
374
371

Aug 10th 1877
P.O
257
149
153
317
368
286
373
309
169
374
340
292
375
376

Oct 10th
276
376
[illegible]
[illegible]
241
152
293
314
341
238
358
285
370
168

Aug 21st 1877
316
145
146
255
347
213
378
313
315

Oct [illegible]
370
372
379
376
306
118
156
377
360

Sept 24th 1877
216
[illegible]
312
165
210
344
232
[illegible]
[illegible]
312
312
312
374
236

Oct 17
368
312
378
356
376
[illegible]
166
280
[illegible]
25[illegible]
[illegible]

1877
Dec 27.
H
365
316
315
S.O
380
339
374
374
388
312

Feb 2nd 1878
S.O
147
127
312
380
260
292
152
132
H
309
218
218
280

May 1879

204	256	281	300
276	219	254	366
157	132	308	365
309	258	335	335
114	281	376	335
363	260	363	257
374	215	363	250
349	213	365	110
343	229	105	129
343	257	112	339
214	316	287	172
169	344	220	314
342	304	232	
360	212	230	
343	230	112	
294	288	115	
259	291	230	
308	370	248	
202	369	360	
222	212	361	
167	212	302	
258	370	334	
312	262	260	
281	231	278	
	282	107	
		234	
		365	

Gagues of Oil Stoed Down 1880

~~June~~ 1880

226	357	242	256	230	350	294
365	364	125	366	304	140	371
365	363	130	251	310	147	307
360	277	362	126	301	296	145
335	279	325	128	364	346	185
251	280	127	334	347	230	296
338	254	208	250	112	374	123
333	254	360	372	229	236	303
357	288	135	374	350	207	210
308	363	340	140	249	346	352
338.						

3577 . 2354 . 2612 . 2876 . 2672 . 2526.

188	225	232	168	266	208	333
213	320	233	295	130	167	203
322	330	359	271	130	130	187
260	294	340	174	237	125	307
324	294	290	292	210	318	130
340	338	320	317	150	236	271
112	387	130	280	325	232	291
298	115	295	130	135	140	292
239	230	231	210	270	234	328
326	360	210	287	293	184	282

.2622 . 2893 . 2032 . 2434 . 2146 . 1974 . 2452.

324	254	277	308
254	232	282	283
135	253	230	206
284	230	282	189
265	283	308	261
230	275	223	256
228	250	250	285
281	252	254	309
148	253	274	232
233	283	253	2827.

.2388 . 2565 . 2783.

[illegible]

[illegible]	July [illegible]	Sep 1. 1. Beef	Jan. 16. 1 Pork
[illegible]	[illegible] 1. 1 [illegible]	Sep 8. 1. "	Jan 31 x 1 "
July [illegible]	[illegible]	Sep 15. 1. "	Feb 23 x 1 "
Aug [illegible]	Sep 1 x [illegible]	Sep 26 [illegible]	Mar 6 x 1 "
Aug [illegible]	Sep 26 [illegible] "	Oct [illegible]	Mar 16 x 1 "
Sep [illegible] 1 "	Oct [illegible] "	Oct [illegible]	May 4 x 1 "
Sep 1 x 1 "	Oct 27 [illegible]	Oct 25 [illegible]	May 22 x 1 "
Oct 26 x 1 "	Nov 11 x 1 "	Nov [illegible] "	June 1 x 1 "
Oct 6 x 1 "	Nov 25 x 1 "	Nov 6 " "	June 10 x 1 "
Oct 13 x 1 "	Dec 2 x 1 "	Nov 15 x 1 "	June 19 x 1 "
Oct 21 x 1 "	Dec 15 x 1 "	Dec 25 x 1 x "	July 1 x 1 "
Oct 27 x 1 "	Dec 26 x 1 "	Dec 31 x 1 "	July 10 x 1 "
Nov [illegible]	Jan 5 x 1 "	Jan 4 x 1 "	1878 July 28 x 1 "
Nov 8 x 1 x	Jan 11 x [illegible]	Jan 19 " "	Aug 8 x 1 "
Nov 15 x 1 "	Jan 28 x 1 "	Jan 25 " "	Aug 25 x 1 "
Nov 23 x 1 "	Feb 7 x 1 "	Jan 31 " "	Sep 4 " 1 "
Dec 2 x 1 "	Feb 16 x 1 "	Feb 9 " "	Sep 15 " 1 "
Dec 4 x 1 "	Feb 26 x 1 "	Feb 19 " "	Sep 27 " 1 "
" 15 " 1 "	Mar 13 x 1 "	Mar 1 " "	Oct 4 " 1 "
" 23 1 "	Mar 26 x 1 "	Mar 8 " "	Oct 13 " 1 "
Jan 2 x 1 "	Apr 6 x 1 "	Mar 16 " "	Oct 2[illegible]
Jan 9 x 1 "	Apr 28 x 1 "	Mar 26 " "	Nov 8 x 1 "
[illegible] 15 x 1 "	May 7 x 1 "	Apr 26 " "	Dec 13 x 1 "
Jan 27 x 1 "	May 26 x 1 "	May 4 " "	Dec. 20 " "
[illegible] 1 "	June 23 x 1 x	May 20 " "	Jan 6 " " 1879
Feb 10 x 1 "	July 3 x 1 x	June 1 " "	Jan 18 " "
[illegible] 26 x 1 "	July 16 x 1 x	June 10 " "	Feb 5 " "
[illegible] x 1 "	July 31 x 1 x	June 19 " "	Feb 15 "
Mar 17 x 1 "	Aug 18 x 1 x	July 1 " "	Feb 25 " "
Mar 26 x 1 "	Aug 24 x 1 x	July 7 " "	Mar 14 " "
Apr 6 x 1 "	Sep 1 x 1 x	July 12 " "	Apr 2 " "
Apr 28 x 1 "	Sep 15 x 1 x	July 20 " "	Apr 24 " "
May 9 x 1 "	Sep 26 x 1 x	July 28 " "	May 4 " "
June 23 x 1 "	Oct 3 x 1 x	Aug 8 " "	May 12 " "
July 2 x 1 "	Oct 10 x 1 x	Aug 16 " "	May 24 " "
July 8 x 1 "	Oct 18 x 1 x	Aug 25 " "	June 3 " "
July 16 x 1 "	Oct 25 x 1 "	Aug 29 " "	June 17
July 24 x 1 x	Nov 2 x 1 "	Sep 4 " "	June 27
July 31 x 1 x	Nov 15 x 1 "	Sep 15 " "	July 3 "
Aug 6 x 1 x	Dec 25 x 1 "	Sep 24 " "	July 8 " "
Aug 24 x 1 x	Jan 5 x 1 "	Oct 4 " "	" 15 " "

Oct 18 = 1. Beef
Oct 26 = 1 " "
Nov 1 " " "
Nov 11 " " "
Dec 13 " 1 " "
Dec 26 " " " "
Jan 4 " 1 " " 1879
Jan 11 " 1 " "
Jan 18 " 1 " "
Jan 27 " 1 " "
Feb 5 " " "
Feb 15 " " "
Feb 25 " " "
Mar 14 " " "
Mar 26 " " "
Apr 2 " " "
Apr 15 " " "
Apr 24 " " "
May 4 " "
May 12 " " "
May 24 " "
June 5 " "
June 17 " "
June 27 " "
July 3 " "
July 8
July 15
July 24 " "
July 30
Aug 15 " "
Aug 23 " "
Aug 28
Sep 10 " "
Sep 15 " "
Sep 20
Sep 28
Oct 5
Oct 10
Oct 14
Oct 19
Oct 24
329

~~Aug~~ July 25 " " Pork
Aug 5 " " "
Aug 23 " " "
Aug 27 " "
Sep 10 " "
Sep 20 " "
Oct 12
Oct 19 " "
Oct 26 " "
Nov 5 " "

Oct 30 Beef
Nov 5 "
Nov 10 "
Nov 15 "
Nov 20 "
Nov 23 "

Jan 1880
Beef 15 "
Jan 20 "
Jan 24
Jan 29 one tearse
Feb 4 "
Feb 10 "
Feb 12 "
Feb 21 " tearse
Feb 28 "
Mar 4 "
Mar 11 " tearse
Mar 16
Mar 24 "
Mar 29 "
Apr ~~5~~ 5 "
Apr 13 " tearse
Apr 20 " tearse
Apr 30 "
May 12 "
May 21
June 7 "
June 13
June 22
July 7
July 25
Aug 8 one tearse
Aug 26 " "
Sep 12 " "
Sep 29
Oct 8 one tearse

Pork 15 " "
Jan 24
Feb 4 "
Feb 12
Mar 4
Mar 16
Mar 29
Apr 20
May 21
June 13
June 23
July 8
July 25
Aug 9
Sep 22
Oct 4
Oct 18 too Barels
Oct 23

Oct 23. one tearse of Beef